

**ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY**  
**ON MEDITERRANEAN MONK SEALS**  
*(MONACHUS MONACHUS)*

**Version 1.0**  
2002



**Compiled by**

**Alexandros A. Karamanlidis**

**William M. Johnson**

**Published by**

**The Monachus Guardian**

[www.monachus-guardian.org](http://www.monachus-guardian.org)

[www.monachus.info](http://www.monachus.info)

# ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY ON MEDITERRANEAN MONK SEALS (*MONACHUS MONACHUS*)

## Preface

Overfishing, deliberate killing, pollution, deterioration and loss of habitat – these are among the main factors implicated in the dramatic decline and, in some cases, regional extinction of the Mediterranean monk seal, *Monachus monachus*.

Although it was once known to inhabit most of the Mediterranean basin, the Black Sea, the Marmara Sea, and the Atlantic coast of NW Africa, the species disappeared from much of its former range during the latter half of the 20<sup>th</sup> century.

With human expansion as its driving force, loss of habitat in particular appears to have taken a serious toll upon the species throughout its range. Historically, Mediterranean monk seals were known to inhabit open, sandy beaches or great, “arching caverns” whose characteristics favoured social interaction, breeding success and relative safety of unweaned pups from storm surges. Human persecution and harassment, however, and tourism’s relentless expansion into some of the last isolated and undisturbed reaches of the Mediterranean, have driven surviving monk seals to retreat into increasingly marginal habitat – often rocky caves and crevices that are incapable of meeting the biological needs of the species.

By the mid-70s the World Conservation Union (IUCN) considered the Mediterranean monk seal to be one of world’s twelve most endangered species. *Monachus monachus* has also been described by the European Union as Europe’s most endangered marine mammal.

Since they first began in earnest in the 1970s, Mediterranean monk seal conservation efforts have mainly focused on legislative mechanisms, scientific research, the creation of protected areas, and public awareness.

Although it is also cited as a conservation priority, comparatively little attention has been paid to information exchange between the various groups and individuals working with and on behalf of monk seals around the world.

Most articles concerning *Monachus monachus* are either published in conference proceedings normally printed only in limited numbers, or published in obscure journals that can boast only a very local distribution. This situation, coupled with the fact that articles tend to be written in a variety of different languages (English, French, Greek, Spanish, Turkish *etc.*), makes it difficult for interested parties to collect, and become acquainted with, the sum total of knowledge gathered to date on this critically-endangered species. It is precisely this accumulated knowledge, however, that is indispensable to the design and application of appropriate conservation measures for *Monachus monachus*.

It was with these particular difficulties in mind that we decided to compile the **Annotated Bibliography on Mediterranean monk seals** (*Monachus monachus*). We hope that it will provide the Mediterranean monk seal conservation community with a powerful research tool in the protection of the species.

## Use of the Bibliography

The **Annotated Bibliography on Mediterranean monk seals** currently consists of some 1300 references relating to the world’s most endangered Pinniped, *Monachus monachus*. During the compilation process, we consulted various existing works, including Ronald et al.<sup>1</sup> (1976, 1983, 1991)

---

<sup>1</sup> Ronald, K., L.M. Healey, P.J. Healey & L.J. Selley. 1976. An annotated bibliography on the Pinnipedia. ICES, Copenhagen. 1-785.  
Ronald, K., P.J. Healey, J.Dougan, L.J.Selley & L. Dunn. 1983. An annotated bibliography on the Pinnipedia. Supplement 1. ICES, Copenhagen. 1-346.  
Ronald, K., B.L. Gots, J.D. Lupson, C.J. Willings, & J.L. Dougan. 1991. An Annotated Bibliography of Seals, Sea Lions, and walrus. ICES. Copenhagen.

and the online bibliography of the Seal Conservation Society<sup>2</sup> (2001).

Existing bibliographies, however, were generally found to be dated and incomplete, often focusing on citations appearing only in widely circulating journals. In recognition of the potential value of accumulated knowledge to the conservation of this endangered species, we broadened our search to include lesser-known publications.

Over a 3-year period, we contacted or personally visited public and private libraries in Greece, Turkey, Germany, Switzerland, the U.K., and Canada, both to gather new relevant citations and to check on the accuracy of existing references. Wherever possible, we also endeavoured to obtain copies of the publications concerned.

To date, approximately 600 references have been obtained and checked for accuracy. These appear in black typeface in the Bibliography. The remaining citations have been gathered from various sources but, since they have so far been impossible to verify, they appear in grey typeface.

The present work focuses on Mediterranean monk seal related material written after the first modern scientific description of *Monachus monachus* by the German naturalist Johann Hermann in 1779. For an extensive overview of the material written prior to Hermann's work, consult Johnson & Lavigne 1999<sup>3</sup>.

The **Annotated Bibliography on Mediterranean monk seals** is being made available in cross-platform Adobe Acrobat PDF format. The electronic format offers distinct advantages over the paper-based alternative, not least of all the ability to fast-search the document according to author, year of publication, and published journal.

In order to facilitate searches according to specific topics, keywords were assigned to every reference. The keyword list employed is based on the model compiled and used by the Seal Conservation Society in its own Seal Bibliography (see Annex I). This list was extended in order to facilitate reference searches according to geographical area (see Annex II).

Lastly, in order to improve future editions of the Bibliography, we ask readers to report any citation errors or omissions they may find. New references are, of course, also welcome. Please contact us at one of the following email addresses:

**Alexandros A. Karamanlidis**

[alexkaram@hotmail.com](mailto:alexkaram@hotmail.com)

**William M. Johnson**

[editor@monachus-guardian.org](mailto:editor@monachus-guardian.org)

### Acknowledgements

We extend our thanks and appreciation to the numerous individuals and institutions that assisted us during our work:

- **SAD-AFAG** – Underwater Research Society – Mediterranean Seal Research Group, in particular Harun Güçlüsoy and Cem Kiraç for correcting and reviewing numerous Turkish references.
- **MOm** – the Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Monk Seal, for granting access to the organisation's libraries in Athens and at the Biological Research Station of Gerakas, Alonnisos.
- **GRUMM** – Grup d'Estudi i Conservació de Mamífers Marins, and particularly Manel Gazo.
- Prof. Keith Ronald.
- **Parque Natural da Madeira**, and particularly Rosa Pires.
- **The Seal Conservation Society**, and particularly Peter Haddow for allowing us permission to use and reproduce the Society's keyword list.
- Nadia Carina Silva for correcting and reviewing Portuguese references.
- Prof. A.N. Karamanlidis for correcting and reviewing French references.
- Finally, we would like to thank the dedicated staff of libraries in Athens, Berlin, Bern, London, Thessaloniki and Manchester for their help in tracking down some of the more obscure monk seal references.

<sup>2</sup> Seal Conservation Society <http://www.pinnipeds.fsnet.co.uk/library.htm>; accessed on the 10<sup>th</sup> January 2002.

<sup>3</sup> Johnson, W.M., & D.M. Lavigne. 1999b. Monk Seals in Antiquity. The Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Ancient History and Literature. Mededelingen 35: 1-101.

## Appendix I

### KEYWORDS

#### General –

GEN	- General overview of species
TAX	- Taxonomic classification, systematics, nomenclature, evolutionary dispersal, phylogeny
FOSS	- Fossil records, archaeological finds
GEOG	- Bio- and zoogeography
LIFE	- Life history
PROT	- Protection, conservation, endangered or rare species, reintroduction, reserves, threats
REF	- Reference material inc. bibliographies, literature surveys, databases
IDENT	- Species identification
LEGAL	- Laws, regulations and agreements
NARR	- Narrative and fiction
EDUC	- Education, Careers
<blank>	- Unsure of specific topic / Non-specific article

#### Biology (mainly) –

BIOL	- General biology, morphology, anatomy, physiology, biometry
SKEL	- Skeleton inc. teeth, tusks
MUSC	- Muscular system inc. all aspects of limbs, flippers and locomotion
CIRC	- Heart, circulation, haematology, endocrinology, lymphatic system
INTER	- Internal organs inc. liver, spleen, kidneys, brain (inc neurology)
OUTER	- Blubber, skin, fur, pelage - see also MOULT
REPRO	- Reproductive system inc. foetal biology, age at maturity, secondary sex ratio, breeding cycle
DIG	- General nutrition and digestion inc. urinary and faecal output, stomach contents
RESP	- Lungs and respiratory system
ENERG	- Energetics, metabolism, mass changes, exercise
THERM	- Thermoregulation and insulation
FAST	- General fasting and starvation - see also WEAN
LIPID	- Lipids, fats and oils
MEAS	- Weight, length and other body measurements, body composition
SENSE	- General senses inc. tactual discrimination, echo-location, taste, chemoreception
HEAR	- Ears and hearing, bio-acoustics
SIGHT	- Eyes and vision
NASAL	- Nose, snout and smell
VIBR	- Vibrissae
GROW	- Growth, development, ethology
SLEEP	- State of arousal
DIFF	- Intra- and inter-species population/individual differentiation and variation, genetic make-up
WATER	- Water balance inc. sea water drinking, glomerular filtration

#### Biology and ecology –

CYCLE	- Annual cycle
DIVE	- Diving and swimming

LACT	- Lactation inc. milk composition, nursing period, maternal investment
MOULT	- Moulting
WEAN	- Weaning and post-wean fasting

**Ecology (mainly) –**

ECOL	- General ecology
BEHAV	- General behaviour inc. social behaviour and structure, cognition, learning
MOVE	- General movements (individual and local level) and activities – see for larger-scale population movements and MIGR for migrations
HAUL	- General and non-breeding haul-out ecology and behaviour inc. densities, site fidelity
BREED	- Breeding behaviour, ecology and habitat inc. strategies, success
HABIT	- General and non-breeding habitat selection
VOCAL	- Vocalization inc. non-acoustic signalling, larynx
TROPH	- General trophic relationships inc. interaction between pinniped species
FOOD	- Feeding/foraging strategies and behaviour, diet – see FISH for feeding clashing with human fisheries and multi-species models
METH	- Methods of determining food consumption
PRED	- Predators of pinnipeds
MOTH	- Behaviour and interactions of mothers and pups, adoption, attendance behaviour
RECR	- Recreational play
MIGR	- Migration, navigation, homing
ENVIR	- Effects of the environment, ecosystem and climate inc. pinniped impact on environment, El Niño

**Disease, Injury, Mortality and Medicine –**

PATH	- General pathology, health and condition inc. clinical medicine - see HAND for anaesthesia
MORT	- General & natural mortality and survival
VIRUS	- Viruses exc. morbilliviruses and herpes virus
MORB	- Morbilliviruses
HERP	- Herpes virus
IMMUN	- Immunity, immunology and vaccination
PARAS	- Parasites, helminth fauna (inc. sealworm burdens in fish), ectoparasites
HAND	- Handling and capture of seals, immobilisation and restraint, anaesthesia

**Pollution –**

POLL	- General pollution
DEBR	- Marine debris entanglement and ingestion - see also GEAR
METAL	- Metals inc. cadmium, lead, zinc, mercury, selenium, copper, arsenic
OIL	- Oil inc. hydrocarbons
ORG	- Organochlorines inc. DDT, PCBs, PCDFs, PCDDs, HCHs, pesticides, dieldrin
RAD	- Radioactivity

## Interactions with Man –

HUMAN	- General interactions with man
FISH	- General interactions with fisheries, seal/fisheries prey conflict, multi-species modelling
DETER	- Deterrents inc. interactions with aquaculture
GEAR	- Bycatch and entanglement in non-debris fishing gear
KILL	- Hunting, harvesting, culling, killing methods, exploitation, catch statistics
DIST	- Disturbance inc. noise, oil exploration
PROD	- Seal products, commercial trade and commercial utilisation inc. fur, CITES
MANAG	- General population management, sustainable yield
REHAB	- Rescue and rehabilitation, stranding
WATCH	- Pinniped watching
CAPT	- Captivity, husbandry
CAPBR	- Captive breeding

## Population Monitoring –

N.B. Where a reference concerns merely the numerical description of pinniped numbers, age and sex composition, distribution and densities then it is classified as CENS. If a reference is concerned with the analysis of the reasons for such figures then it is classified as POP. Note that specifically haul-out densities are covered by HAUL and breeding densities are covered by BREED.

STAT	- Overall status of populations - numbers, dynamics, threats, history and future
CENS	- Population censuses, surveys, records, trends, parameters, distribution, densities, productivity
TECH	- Techniques and strategies used for monitoring, counting and analysis of results exc. tracking
POP	- Population dynamics inc. modelling, dispersal, large scale movements, herd structure
TRACK	- Tracking, tagging, mark-recapture, branding, telemetry

## Appendix II

### GEOGRAPHICAL KEYWORDS

A	B
ADRIATIC SEA AEGEAN SEA AFRICA AGIOS EUSTRATIOS ALBANIA ALGERIA ALICANTE ATLANTIC OCEAN ATLANTIC COAST AZORES	BALEARIC ISLANDS BAY OF DAKHLA BLACK SEA BODRUM PENINSULA BOSNIA BOSPORUS BUE MARINE GROTTO BULGARIA
C	D – F
CABO BLANCO CABO GATA CABRERA CALA GONONE CANARY ISLANDS	DALMATIA DESERTAS ISLANDS DODECANESE ISLANDS EASTERN AEGEAN SEA EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN SEA

CAP BLANC CAPE VERDE CESME CHAFARINAS ISLANDS CHALKIDIKI CHIOS CILICIAN BASIN CORSICA CRETE CROATIA CYCLADES ISLANDS CYPRUS	EGYPT EREGLI EUROPE EVIA FOÇA FRANCE
<b>G – H</b>	<b>I – J</b>
GAMBIA GOKCEADA ISLAND GREECE GROTTEDES DES PIGEONS GULF OF KORINTH GULF OF OROSEI	INDIAN OCEAN IONIAN SEA ISLA DOS LOBOS ISRAEL ITALY ITHAKI
<b>K – L</b>	<b>M – N</b>
KALYMNOS KEFALLONIA KOS LA GALITE LANGUEDOC LAVEZZI ISLANDS LEBANON LEFKADA LEROS LESVOS LIBYA LIMNOS	MADEIRA MALTA MARMARA SEA MAURITANIA MEDITERRANEAN SEA MERSIN MOROCCO MYKONOS NORTH AFRICA NORTH EASTERN AEGEAN SEA NORTHERN AEGEAN SEA NORTHERN CYPRUS NORTHERN SPORADES NORTHWEST AFRICA
<b>O – P</b>	<b>Q – S</b>
ORAN REGION PALESTINE PATMOS PELAGOSA PILIO PITYUSIC ISLANDS PORTUGAL PROTECTED AREAS PROVENCE PSARA PUGLIA PYRENEES-ORIENTALES	RED SEA RODOS ROMANIA RUSSIA SABLA-ECRENE SAHARIAN COAST SAMOS SAMOTHRAKI SANTORINI SARDINIA SENEGAL SICILY SKYROS SPAIN SYRIA SYROS
<b>T – V</b>	<b>W – Z</b>
TARKHANKUTSK GAME PRESERVE TUNISIA TURKEY TUSCAN ARCHIPELAGO USSR VIS ARCHIPELAGO	WEST AFRICA WESTERN MEDITERRANEAN SEA WESTERN SAHARA YUGOSLAVIA ZAKYNTHOS

**Adamantopoulou, S., E. Androukaki, & S. Kotomatas.** 1996. The Distribution of the Mediterranean Monk Seal in Greece. *In: 7th International Congress on the Zoogeography and Ecology of Greece and Adjacent Regions*, Athens, Greece, April 1996: 1-7.  
{GREECE; CENS; MORT; DIST}

**Adamantopoulou, S., E. Androukaki, & S. Kotomatas.** 1998. The distribution of the Mediterranean monk seal, *Monachus monachus*, in Greece. *In: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals*, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society: 7.  
{GREECE; CENS; MORT}

**Adamantopoulou, S., K. Anagnostopoulou, E. Androukaki, P. Dendrinis, E. Fatsea, E. Tounta, V. Zavras, & S. Kotomatas.** 1999a. The Mediterranean monk seals in Greece: research and conservation activities. *In: 13th European Cetacean Society Annual Conference, European Seals Workshop*, Valencia, Spain, 5 April 1999: 10.  
{GREECE; PROT; MANAG}

**Adamantopoulou, S., E. Androukaki, P. Dendrinis, & S. Kotomatas.** 1999b. Evidence on the Movements of the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Greece. *In: 13th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals*, Maui, Hawaii, 28 Nov. - 3 Dec. 1999. The Society for Marine Mammalogy: 2.  
{GREECE; MOVE}

**Adamantopoulou, S., E. Androukaki, & S. Kotomatas.** 1999c. The Distribution of the Mediterranean Monk Seal in Greece based on an information network. *Contributions to the Zoogeography and Ecology of the Eastern Mediterranean Region 1*: 399-404.  
{GREECE; CENS; MORT}

**Adamantopoulou, S., E. Androukaki, P. Dendrinis, & S. Kotomatas.** 1999d. Evidence on the Movements of the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Greece. *In: 8th International Congress on the Zoogeography and Ecology of Greece and adjacent areas: ?*  
{GREECE; MOVE}

**Adamantopoulou, S., K. Anagnostopoulou, P. Dendrinis, S. Kotomatas, N. Labadariou, V. Pipinis, G. Stroufliotis, E. Tounta, & V. Zavras.** 2000. Conserving critical habitats for the Mediterranean monk seal in Greece through the creation of a network of protected areas. *In: 14th Annual Conference, European Cetacean Society*, Cork, UK, 2-5 April 2000: 33.  
{GREECE; MANAG; PROT}

**Aga Khan, S.** 1992. The Sad Tale of the Monk Seal. *Bellerive Network News 1 (2)*: 1-2.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; REHAB; MANAG; PROT}

**Aguilar, A., M. Gazo, L.M. Gonzalez, E. Grau, A. Borell, & L.F. Lopez Jurado.** 1995. Seasonality in haul-out behaviour and biological events in the monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) colony of Cabo Blanco. *In: 11th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals*, Orlando, Florida, 14-18 December 1995: 1-2.  
{CABO BLANCO; BIOL; HAUL}

**Aguilar, A., H.L. Cappozzo, M. Gazo, F. Aparicio, M.A. Cedenilla, & L.M. Gonzalez.** 1996a. Early development and mother-pup in the Mediterranean monk seal, *Monachus monachus*: an unusual pattern for a phocid. Unpublished document. Final report LIFE Project B4-3200/94/741 Viabilitat de la colonia de la Foca monje (*Monachus monachus*) de la peninsula de Cabo Blanco. December 1996: 1-16.  
{CABO BLANCO; MOTH}

**Aguilar, A.** 1996b. Feasibility study for the reintroduction of Mediterranean monk seals. *In: EUROSITE Workshop on Reintroduction of Species*, Park of Aiguamolls de l'Empordu, Girona, Spain, 12-15 Oct. 1996: 1.  
{PROT; MANAG}



- Aguilar, A.** 1997. A die-off strikes the Western Sahara population of monk seals. *Monachus News* 3: 1.  
{CABO BLANCO; MORT}
- Aguilar, A., L.M. Gonzalez, & L.F. Lopez-Jurado.** 1998a. The Mediterranean monk seal die-off in the Western Sahara. *In: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals*, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society: 8.  
{CABO BLANCO; MORT}
- Aguilar, A.** 1998b. Current status of Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) populations. *In: Meeting of Experts on the implementation of the Action Plans for marine mammals (monk seal and cetaceans) adopted within MAP*, Arta, Greece, 29-31 October 1998. RAC/SPA. UNEP(OPA)/MED WG.146/4: 1-34.  
{GEN; CENS; PROT; MANAG}
- Aguilar, A.** 1998c. Assessment of the implementation of the Action Plan for the management of the Mediterranean monk seal *Monachus monachus*. *In: Meeting of Experts on the implementation of the Action Plans for marine mammals (Monk Seal and Cetaceans) adopted within MAP*, Arta, Greece, 29-31 October 1998. RAC/SPA. UNEP(OPA)/MED WG.146/5: 1-15.  
{GEN; PROT; MANAG}
- Aguilar, A.** 1999. Status of Mediterranean monk seal populations. Aloes Editions, Tunis: 1-60.  
{GEN; CENS; PROT; MANAG}
- Aharoni, J.** 1930. Die Säugetiere Palästinas. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 5 (5): 327-343.  
{NORTH AFRICA; CENS; PALESTINE}
- Aki, C.** 1992. Akdeniz fokü ve korunması. MSc. Thesis. Institute of Marine Sciences and Technology, University of Dokuz Eylül, Izmir, Turkey: 1-66.  
{TURKEY; GEN; PROT; MANAG}
- Aki, C., & S. Cirik.** 1994. Akdeniz fokü ve korunması. *E. U. Journal of Faculty of Science (Series B)* 16 (1): ?  
{TURKEY; PROT; MANAG; GEN}
- Akriotis, T., A. Kontogianni, & K. Tsiokanos.** 1998. Preliminary analysis of factors affecting the distribution of the Mediterranean monk seal *Monachus monachus* in the east Aegean. *In: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals*, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society: 9.  
{GREECE; EASTERN AEGEAN SEA; CENS}
- Allassafin, I.** 1998. Rapport sur les mammifères marins en Syrie. *In: Meeting of Experts on the implementation of the Action Plans for marine mammals (Monk Seal and Cetaceans) adopted within MAP*, Arta, Greece, UNEP/MAP: Annex 5, 76.  
{SYRIA; PROT}
- Alcover, J.A.** 1984. Mammals of the Pityusic Islands. *In: H. Kuhbier, J.A. Alcover & C. Guevau d'Avellaro, eds. Monogr. Biol. 52. Biogeography and ecology of the Pityusic Islands*. Dr. W.Junk Publishers, The Hague, Netherlands: 455-467.  
{SPAIN; CENS; LIFE; PITYUSIC ISLANDS}
- Alcover, J.A., & J. Muntaner.** 1985. Els vertebrats de les Illes Pitiuses. *Estudis Balearics* 16: 105-116.  
{SPAIN; CENS; LIFE; PITYUSIC ISLANDS}
- Alessandrini, A.** 1819a. Osservazioni su gl' Inviluppi del feto della Phoca bicolor. *Opuscoli scientifici* 3: 298-316.  
{BIOL; INTER; REPRO}

**Alessandrini, A.** 1819b. Bemerkungen über die Fötushüllen der *Phoca bicolor*. Deutsches Archiv für Physiologie 5: 604-616.  
{BIOL; INTER; REPRO}

**Alifakiotis, T., & A. Kontogianni.** 1991. Assistance to the information and rescue projects; investigation of monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) population and their habitat. Proposed measures for conservation. Progress reports to the CEC DG XI, Contracts No. B-66108888 & B-66108883. University of Thessaly & SMRU, Volos, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; PROT}

**Allavena, A.** 1985. Le Statut et la conservation du phoque moine en Italie. In: Rapport du Seminaire International sur la Strategie de Conservation du phoque moine. Minutes de la communication orale. 13-14 June 1985. Parc National de Port-Cros: 18-20.  
{PROT; STAT; ITALY}

**Allen, G.M.** 1939. A Checklist of African mammals. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College, in Cambridge 83: 248.  
{TAX}

**Anderson, S.** 1978. A Monk in Retreat. New Scientist 78 (29 June): 906-908.  
{GEN; ECOL; MANAG; PROT}

**Anderson, S.** 1979. Cave Breeding in Another Phocid Seal, *Halichoerus Grypus*. In: K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. First International Conference on the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. UNEP Technical Series 1: 151-155.  
{BREED; HABIT}

**Anderson, S.S.** 1981. Part 3: Pinnipedia - Species Reports. Communication to the European Community. Nature Conservancy Council of Great Britain, Rep. EUR 7317 EN: 269-351.

**Andipas, B., & P. Brousalis.** 1984. Elaboration d'un projet concernant la participation des habitants de certaines côtes et îles de Méditerranée à la protection du Phoque moine. Rapport pour les services de la Commission des Communautés Européennes: 1-30.  
{PROT; MANAG; HABIT}

**Andipas, V.** 1986a. The Mediterranean Monk seal. Nature (Newsletter of the Hellenic Society for the Protection of Nature) 32 (March): 15-17.  
{GREECE; PROT}

**Andipas, V.** 1986b. Once again - the Mediterranean Monk Seal. Nature (Newsletter of the Hellenic Society for the Protection of Nature) 33 (June): 30-34.  
{GREECE; PROT; MANAG}

**Andreescu, I., & D. Murariu.** 1985. Contribution à l' étude du crâne de quelques représentants des familles des Otariidae et Phocidae (Mammalia-Pinnipedia). Travaux du Musée d' Histoire Naturelle "Grigore Antipa" 27: 317-324.  
{BIOL; SKEL; MEAS}

**Androukaki, E.** 1992. The Seal Treatment and Rehabilitation Centre. September 1992. MEDMARAVIS, MOm, Chios, GREECE: ?  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; REHAB}

**Androukaki, E., S. Adamantopoulou, P. Dendrinis, E. Tounta, & S. Kotomatas.** 1996. Mortality causes of the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Greece. In: 7th International Congress on the Zoogeography and Ecology of Greece and adjacent regions, April 1996: 1-8.  
{GREECE; MORT; HUMAN; FISH; KILL; DIST}

**Androukaki, E., S. Adamantopoulou, P. Dendrinis, E. Tounta, & S. Kotomatas.** 1998. Causes of death in the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Greece. In: The World Marine

Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society: 10.

{GREECE; MORT; HUMAN; FISH; KILL; DIST}

**Androukaki, E., S. Adamantopoulou, P. Dendrinis, E. Tounta, & S. Kotomatas.** 1999. Causes of mortality in the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Greece. Contributions to the Zoogeography and Ecology of the Eastern Mediterranean Region 1: 405-411.

{GREECE; MORT; HUMAN; FISH; KILL; DIST}

**Anonymous.** 1882. Additions to the Society's Menagerie. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London: 546-547.

{CAPT}

**Anonymous.** 1884. Occurrences at the Gardens, Saturday 26th Day of April 1884. Zoological Society of London, London: 1.

{LIFE; CAPT}

**Anonymous.** 1885. Report of the Council of the Zoological Society of London for the Year 1884. 29 April 1885. Zoological Society of London, London: 32-33.

{LIFE; CAPT}

**Anonymous.** 1894. List of Additions to the Society's Menagerie during the Year 1894. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1894: 749.

{CAPT}

**Anonymous.** 1895. Report of the Council of the Zoological Society of London for the Year 1894. 29 April 1895. Zoological Society of London, London: 46-47.

{LIFE; CAPT}

**Anonymous.** 1910a. Der Zoologische Garten. Zoologischer Beobachter 51 (9): 283-284.

{CAPT; MADEIRA}

**Anonymous.** 1910b. Additions to the Society's Menagerie. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1910: 768-769.

{CAPT}

**Anonymous.** 1911. Reports of the Council and Auditors of the Zoological Society of London, for the Year 1910. 28 April 1911. Zoological Society of London, London: 54.

{LIFE; CAPT}

**Anonymous.** 1926. Mediterranean Seals for the Museum. Natural History (NY) 26 (6): 656.

{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; CENS; CAPT}

**Anonymous.** 1929. List of the Vertebrate Animals Exhibited in the Gardens of the Zoological Society of London, 1828-1927. Zoological Society of London, London: 156-157.

{LIFE; CAPT}

**Anonymous.** 1954. Nature protection conference, Beirut, June 1954. Oryx 2 (5): 312-313.

{LEBANON; PROT}

**Anonymous.** 1970. La Foca monaca del golfo di Orosei in Sardegna. Assoc. Ital. World Wildlife Fund, Rome: ?

{ITALY; SARDINIA; MANAG; PROT; CENS}

**Anonymous.** 1971. Fund to save Mediterranean Monk Seal. Nature in Focus 8: 27.

{MANAG}

**Anonymous.** 1972. Tourist Hazard for Monk Seals. Oryx 11: 300-301.

{SARDINIA; CENS; FISH; TOUR; DIST}

**Anonymous.** 1973. The Mediterranean Monk seal. UFAW Report for 1972-73. Union for Animal Welfare, London, UK: 15-18.

**Anonymous.** 1975. Dwindling Mediterranean Monk Seals. *Oryx* 13 (2): 115.  
{GEN; CENS; CORSICA}

**Anonymous.** 1976a. IUCN campaign for the conservation of marine ecosystems. *Nature* (Newsletter of the Hellenic Society for the Preservation of Nature) 8: 25.  
{PROT; MANAG}

**Anonymous.** 1976b. "The seas must live" campaign. *IUCN Bulletin, New Series* 7 (12): 65-80.  
{POLL}

**Anonymous.** 1976c. Saving the Mediterranean Monk Seal. *Oryx* 13 (4): 327-328.  
{GEN; MANAG; CENS}

**Anonymous.** 1977a. Sauver le phoque moine de Méditerranée. WWF France: 1-5 + observation sheets.  
{PROT; MANAG}

**Anonymous.** 1977b. Paying for Protection. *Oryx* 13 (5): 421.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; MANAG; PROT}

**Anonymous.** 1977c. Il aurait pu vous arriver. Ne poussez pas. *Oceans* 53: 59.  
{ECOL}

**Anonymous.** 1977d. Census of rare mammals in captivity 1976. *International Zoo Yearbook* 17: 361.  
{CAPT}

**Anonymous.** 1977e. News from regions: Malta. *Newsletter of the League for the Conservation of the Monk Seal* 2: 11-12.  
{MALTA; CENS; PROT}

**Anonymous.** 1978a. Recommendation 825(1978) on the protection of wildlife and on seal hunting. 29th Ordinary Parliamentary Session. Council of Europe: 1-2.  
{PROT; MANAG}

**Anonymous.** 1978b. Report on seal hunting and on the protection of wildlife. Parliamentary Assembly. 12 January 1978. Report presented by the Committee on Regional Planning and Local Authorities, Doc 4095: 1-14.  
{EUROPE; PROT; MANAG; LEGAL; KILL}

**Anonymous.** 1978c. News from regions: Tunisia. *Newsletter of the League for the Conservation of the Monk Seal* 3: 5-6.  
{TUNISIA; CAPT; PROT}

**Anonymous.** 1978d. Census of rare animals in captivity 1977. *International Zoo Yearbook* 18: 432.  
{CAPT}

**Anonymous.** 1980a. Before/now: the seals from the Island of Lobos. *Agua y Ro* (Caja Insular de Ahorros de Gran Canaria), *Boletín de Información* 123: 32.  
{SPAIN; ISLA DOS LOBOS; PROT; MANAG}

**Anonymous.** 1980b. Monk Seal in Sardinia. *IUCN Bulletin* (June): 67.  
{ITALY; SARDINIA}

**Anonymous.** 1982. Saving a Monk Seal Population. *Oryx* 16 (3): 203.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; MANAG; PROT}

**Anonymous.** 1983a. Mediterranean Monk Seal Appeal. Oryx 17: 155.  
{PROT}

**Anonymous.** 1983b. European Parliament Working Documents 1983-1984. Motion for a Resolution tabled by Mrs. Schleicher, Mr. Johnson, Mr. Muntingh, Mrs. Pantazi, Mrs. Squarzialup and Mr. Lynge pursuant to Rule 47 of the Rules of Procedure on the protection of the monk seal. 21 June 1983. Strasbourg, France & Brussels, Belgium Document 1-452/83: 1-2.  
{CAPBR; PROT; LEGAL; MANAG}

**Anonymous.** 1984a. Étude de faisabilité d' un centre d'étude et de reproduction du phoque moine de Méditerranée: 1.  
{FRANCE; CAPBR; PROT}

**Anonymous.** 1984b. Monk Seal in Israel. Oryx 18 (April 1984): 71.  
{ISRAEL; CENS}

**Anonymous.** 1984c. À la recherche du phoque moine. Le Monde de la Mer 14: 34-41.  
{PROT}

**Anonymous.** 1985a. Seminaire International sur la strategie de conservation du phoque moine. 13-14 June 1985. Parc National de Port Cros, Île de Port-Cros, France: 1-57.  
{GEN; PROT}

**Anonymous.** 1985b. Mediterranean action plan. Mediterranean Co-ordinating Unit and the Programme Activity Centre for Oceans and Coastal Areas of UNEP: 1-28.  
{MANAG; PROT}

**Anonymous.** 1986a. Projet de recommandation du Comité permanent concernant *Monachus monachus*. Council of Europe, T-PVS (86) 10: 1-5.  
{PROT; MANAG}

**Anonymous.** 1986b. Programme de souvetage du Phoque moine en Méditerranée occidentale. Council of Europe, T-PVS (86)4: 1-4.  
{MEDITERRANEAN SEA; PROT; MANAG}

**Anonymous.** 1986c. Group of Experts on the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*). In: Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats, Strasbourg, France, 15-16 September 1986. Council of Europe. T-PVS (86) 16: 1-33.  
{GEN; CAPT; CAPBR; CENS; LEGAL}

**Anonymous.** 1986d. Recommendation No. 6 of the Standing Committee on the protection of the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*). In: Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats, Strasbourg, France, 4 December 1986. Council of Europe. T-PVS (86) 20: 1-3.  
{PROT; CAPBR; LEGIS}

**Anonymous.** 1986e. Information and rescue system for the Monk seal in the European Community = a pilot scheme for its establishment in Greece. Working Document. June 1986. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Brussels/Belgium (I.R.S.N.B.) / Greek Ministry of Environment, Athens/Greece and Rijkinstituut voor Natuurbeheer (R.I.N), Texel, The Netherlands: ?  
{GREECE; PROT; REHAB}

**Anonymous.** 1986f. Marine Mammals. Ambio XV (3): ?

**Anonymous.** 1987a. Mediterranean Monk Seal. The Pilot 1 (1): 8, 20.  
{ECOL; MANAG}

**Anonymous.** 1987b. Programma di salvaguardia e conservazione della Foca monaca in Italia. Rapport intern. Studiottanta: 1-89.  
{ITALY; PROT; MANAG}

**Anonymous.** 1988a. Group of Experts on the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*). *In*: Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats, Strasbourg, France, 30-31 May 1988. Council of Europe, Directorate of Environment and Local Authorities. T-PVS (88) 28: 1-33. {GEN; CAPT; CAPBR; WESTERN SAHARA}

**Anonymous.** 1988b. Action Plan for the Management of the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*). Report of the Joint Expert Consultation on the Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk seal. 1 March 1988. Athens, Greece IUCN/UNEP/MEDU/MM-IC/5: 1-8 + 5 Annexes. {MANAG; STAT; PROT; CAPBR; TRANSL; LEGAL}

**Anonymous.** 1988c. Action taken by the Italian Government to fulfil the measures proposed by the Standing Committee of the Bern Convention. *In*: Prepared by the Ministero del 'Ambiente & Servizio Conservazione della Natura (Rome), eds. Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats, Strasbourg, France, 30-31 May 1988. Council of Europe. T-PVS (88) 14: 1-3. {ITALY; SARDINIA; PROT; LEGAL}

**Anonymous.** 1988d. Monk seals reach their native habitat. *New Scientist* 118 (1612): 29. {GREECE; MANAG; NORTHERN SPORADES; REHAB; PROT}

**Anonymous.** 1988e. Report on the status of the Mediterranean monk seal. Report of the Joint expert consultation on the management of the Mediterranean monk seal. 11-12 January 1988. 1 March 1988. Athens, Greece IUCN/UNEP/MM-IC/1,3: 1-35. {GEN; PROT; MANAG}

**Anonymous.** 1988f. Procès verbal de la réunion du Groupe Permanent du Comité Scientifique International Phoque Moine. 26 May 1988. Parc National de Port-Cros, Île de Port Cros, France: 1-16. {FRANCE; PROT}

**Anonymous.** 1988g. Census of rare animals in captivity - Pinnipedia. *International Zoo Yearbook* 27: 469. {CAPT}

**Anonymous.** 1989a. Meeting of coordination of national and international programmes on the conservation of the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*). 20-22 Sept. 1989. Council of Europe, Madeira T-PVS (89) 29: 1-26. {PROT; MANAG}

**Anonymous.** 1989b. Progetto Foca monaca. Commissione delle Comunita'Europee-Programma Medspa and Ministero dell'Ambiente, Servizio Conservazione Natura, Mestre. *Studiottanta*, Vol.1: 35-38. {ITALY; PROT; MANAG}

**Anonymous.** 1990. Urgent action meeting for safeguarding the Mediterranean Monk Seal as a species. 10-11 December 1990. Texel, The Netherlands: 1-11. {GEN; PROT; CAPBR; MANAG}

**Anonymous.** 1991a. Fishermen threaten to kill monk seals. *Oryx* 25 (3): 187. {GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; FISH}

**Anonymous.** 1991b. Monk Seal Capture thwarted. *Animals International* XI (36): 4. {WESTERN SAHARA; CAPBR}

**Anonymous.** 1991c. Programme de sauvegarde du phoque moine *Monachus monachus*. Projet de Programme CCE/ACNAT, Durée: 2ans (1992-1994). Parc National de Port Cros, Hyères, France: 1-10. {PROT}

**Anonymous.** 1991d. Legislation and Activities for the Protection of the Mediterranean Monk seal. *In*: Directorate of Environment and Local Authorities, ed. Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk seal -

Technical and Scientific Aspects, Antalya, Turkey, 1-4 May 1991. Council of Europe Press, Strasbourg, France. T-PVS (91) 25: 45-53.

{TURKEY; LEGAL; PROT}

**Anonymous.** 1991e. Seminar on Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal - Technical and Scientific Aspects. *In*: Directorate of Environment and Local Authorities, ed. Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats, Antalya, Turkey, 1-4 May 1991. Council of Europe Press, Strasbourg, France. T-PVS (91) 25: 1-94.

{GEN; CENS; PROT; LEGAL}

**Anonymous.** 1992. Report of the second scientific advisory committee of the marine mammal action plan on marine mammal/fishery interactions: analysis of cull proposals. 27 Nov. -1 Dec. 1992. UNEP, Liege, Belgium: 1-16.

{FISH}

**Anonymous.** 1993a. Programme to Save the Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*). Feasibility Study of Captive Breeding of the Mediterranean Monk Seal. Report presented as a basis for discussion at the meeting in Paris on July 1 and 2 1993 of the International Scientific Steering Committee for the French "Save the Monk Seal" Programme. December 1993. Parc National de Port-Cros, Hyères, France: 1-61.

{FRANCE; WESTERN SAHARA; CAPT}

**Anonymous.** 1993b. Programme to Save the Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*). Feasibility Study of Captive Breeding of the Mediterranean Monk Seal. I. Feasibility Study. 1-2 July 1993. Parc National de Port Cros, Paris, France: ?

{GEN; PROT; MANAG}

**Anonymous.** 1993c. Programme to Save the Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*). Feasibility Study of Captive Breeding of the Mediterranean Monk Seal. II. Proceedings of the meeting of the International Scientific Steering Committee for the French "Save the Monk Seal" Programme. 1-2 July 1993. Parc National de Port Cros, Paris, France: 1-23.

{GEN; PROT; MANAG}

**Anonymous.** 1993d. Programme to Save the Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*). Feasibility Study of Captive Breeding of the Mediterranean Monk Seal. III. General Guidelines (revised version including amendments proposed during the meeting of the International Scientific Steering Committee for the French "Save the Monk Seal" Programme). 1-2 July 1993. Parc National de Port Cros, Paris, France: ?

{GEN; PROT; MANAG}

**Anonymous.** 1993e. This week. *New Scientist* 138 (1867): 4.

**Anonymous.** 1993f. Akdeniz fokü (*Monachus monachus*, Hermann 1779), için kurtama merkezi fizibilite raporu. Istanbul, Turkey: 1-54.

{TURKEY; RESCUE; REHAB}

**Anonymous.** 1994a. Exceptional event: Monk Seals inhabit again the coasts of Sardinia. Press Release. August 1994. WWF ITALY, Rome, Italy: 1.

{ITALY; SARDINIA; PROT; MANAG}

**Anonymous.** 1994b. Programme to Save the Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*). Feasibility Study of Captive Breeding of the Mediterranean Monk Seal. Guidelines. Technical Working Group of the Scientific Steering Committee for the French "Save the Monk Seal" Programme. First Meeting: Funchal (Madeira), 14-18 February 1994. February 1994. Parc National de Port-Cros, Hyères, France: 1-12.

{FRANCE; WESTERN SAHARA; CAPT}

**Anonymous.** 1994c. Programme to Save the Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*). International Scientific Steering Committee for the French "Save the Monk Seal" Programme. Minutes of the

Meeting of 16 and 17 May 1994, Paris. May 1994. Parc National de Port-Cros, Hyères, France: 1-48 + 5 Appendices.

{FRANCE; WESTERN SAHARA; CAPT}

**Anonymous.** 1994d. Parc National de Dakhla. Plan d'Aménagement Secteur N°2, Côte des Phoques. Document prepared for the UNEP/MAP Meeting of Experts on the Evaluation of the Implementation of the Action Plan for the Management of the Mediterranean Monk seal. 7-9 October 1994. Ministère de l'Agriculture et de la Mise en Valeur Agricole, Direction des Eaux et Forêts et de la Conservation des Sols, Royaume de Maroc, Rabat, Morocco: 1-34.

{MOROCCO; CABO BLANCO; PROT}

**Anonymous.** 1994e. Better times for a Mediterranean seal? *National Geographic* 185 (5): 142.

{PROT}

**Anonymous.** 1994f. Present Status and Trend of the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) populations. *In: Evaluation of the implementation of the Action Plan for the Management of the Mediterranean Monk seal*, Rabat, Morocco, 7-9 Oct. 1994. RAC/SPA (UNEP), Tunis. UNEP(OCA)/MED/WG. 87/3: 1-44 + 2 App.

{GEN; CENS; PROT; MANAG}

**Anonymous.** 1994g. The Mediterranean Monk Seal in Turkey. *In: UNEP/MAP Meeting of Experts on the Evaluation of the Implementation of the Action Plan for the Management of the Mediterranean Monk Seal*, Rabat, Morocco, 7-9 October 1994. RAC/SPA (UNEP), Tunis. UNEP(OCA)/MED WG. 87/4: 29-32, Annex IV.

{TURKEY; FOÇA; LEGAL}

**Anonymous.** 1994h. Minutes of the International Scientific Committee for the French "Save the Mediterranean Monk Seal" Programme. 16-17 May 1994. Parc National de Port Cros, Paris, France: 1-48 + App. I-V.

{FRANCE; PROT; MANAG; CAPBR}

**Anonymous.** 1995a. Dead in the Water. The Mediterranean - Dirty, Dangerous and Doomed? *New Scientist* 1963 (4 February 1995): 26-31.

{GEN; FISH; POLL}

**Anonymous.** 1995b. Monk Seals: In the Picture. *The Pilot* 11 (June): 11.

{CAPBR}

**Anonymous.** 1995c. 95/C 230/96: Protect Monk seals. *Official Journal of the European Communities. Information and notices* 38 (230): 48.

{PROT}

**Anonymous.** 1995d. 95/C 81/108: Mediterranean Monk seals. *Official Journal of the European Communities. Information and notices* 38 (81): 54.

**Anonymous.** 1995e. Projets *Phoque Moine* en Grèce. Report to the Commission of the European Communities, DG XI.D.2. Brussels, Belgium: 5.

{GREECE; PROT; MANAG}

**Anonymous.** 1996a. Two new marine reserves created in the Canary Islands. *Monachus News* 1 (May): 4.

{CABO BLANCO; CANARY ISLANDS; MANAG}

**Anonymous.** 1996b. 96/C 91/123: Monk seals. *Official Journal of the European Communities. Information and notices* 39 (91): 69.

**Anonymous.** 1998a. Report of the Meeting of Experts on the Implementation of the Action Plans for Marine Mammals (Monk Seal and Cetaceans) adopted within MAP. *In: Meeting of Experts on the Implementation of the Action Plans for Marine Mammals (Monk Seal and Cetaceans) adopted within MAP*, Arta, Greece, 29-31 October 1998. UNEP/MAP: 1-88.



**Anonymous.** 1998b. 98/C 76/167 Risk of extinction - monk seals in Cabo Blanco (Mauritania). Official Journal of the European Communities. Information and notices 41 (76): 79.  
{CABO BLANCO; PROT}

**Anonymous.** 1998c. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals. *In*: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference, Monaco, 19-20 January 1988. Published by The Society of Marine Mammalogy & the European Cetacean Society: 1-50.  
{GEN}

**Anonymous.** 1999. Virus blamed for monk-seal deaths. *Oryx* 33 (2): 100.  
{CABO BLANCO; MORT; MORB}

**Anselin, A., & M. van der Elst.** eds. 1986. Monk Seal Bulletin. Vol. 1. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Brussels, Belgium: 1-4.  
{GEN}

**Anselin, A., & M. van der Elst.** eds. 1987a. Monk Seal Bulletin. Vol. 2. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Brussels, Belgium: 1-12.  
{GEN}

**Anselin, A., & M. van der Elst.** eds. 1987b. Monk Seal Bulletin. Vol. 3. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Brussels, Belgium: 1-5.  
{GEN; NORTHERN SPORADES; GREECE}

**Anselin, A., & M. van der Elst.** eds. 1987c. Monk Seal Bulletin. Vol. 4. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Brussels, Belgium: 1-4.

**Anselin, A., & M. van der Elst.** eds. 1987d. Monk Seal Bulletin. Vol. 5. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Brussels, Belgium: 1-3.  
{GEN}

**Anselin, A., & M. van der Elst.** eds. 1987e. Monk Seal Bulletin. Vol. 6. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Brussels, Belgium: 1.  
{REHAB; NORTHERN SPORADES; GEN}

**Anselin, A., & M. van der Elst.** eds. 1988a. Monk Seal Bulletin. Vol. 7. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Brussels, Belgium: 1-5.  
{GEN}

**Anselin, A., & M. van der Elst.** eds. 1988b. Monk Seal Bulletin. Vol. 8. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Brussels: 1-4.  
{GEN; PROT}

**Anselin, A., & M. van der Elst.** eds. 1990a. Monk Seal Bulletin. Vol. 9. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Brussels: 1-5.  
{GEN}

**Anselin, A., M.d.N. van der Elst, R.C. Beudels, & P. Devillers.** 1990b. Analyse Descriptive et Projet Pilote préparatoire à une Stratégie Pour la Conservation du Phoque Moine en Méditerranée (*Monachus monachus*). Rapport révisé de la Direction Générale de l'Environnement, de la Protection des Consommateurs et de la Sécurité Nucléaire de la Commission des Communautés Européennes, Contract 6611/28. April 1990. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Brussels, Belgium: 1-50.  
{GEN; CENS; MANAG; PROT; FISH; LEGAL}

**Anselin, A., M.D.N. Van der Elst, R.C. Beudels, & P. Devillers.** 1991. Analyse Descriptive et Projet Pilote préparatoire à une Stratégie Pour la Conservation du Phoque Moine en Méditerranée. Rapport a la DG XI CEE, EUR 13448 Fr. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Brussels, Belgium: 1-62.

{GEN; PROT; MANAG}

**Antica, G., D. Huber, & H. Gomercic.** 1994. Public survey on the state of the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*, Hermann) in the Croatian part of the Adriatic Sea. *In: 5th Congress of Croatian Biologists, Zagreb, Croatia: 398-399.*  
{ADRIATIC SEA; CROATIA; PROT}

**Antipa, G.** 1916. Pescaria si Pescuitul in Romania. Publicatiunile Fondului Vasile Adamachi 8 (46): ?  
{ROMANIA; CENS}

**Antipa, A.** 1941a. Marea negra. I. Oceanografia, bionomia se biologica generale a marii negra. Vol. 10, Nr. 55. Acad. Romana Publ, Bukarest, Romania: 1-233.  
{BLACK SEA; BOSPORUS; CENS}

**Antipa, G.** 1941b. Marea Negra. Publicatiunile Fondului Vasile Adamachi 1 (55): 1-313.

**Antolovic, J., & D. Huber.** 1997a. Stanista sredozemne medvjedice (*Monachus monachus*) u podrucju Viskog otocja. *In: Zbornik sazetaka priopcenja, Sesti kongres biologa Hrvatske. Hrvatsko biologsko drustvo, Zagreb, Croatia: 269-369.*

**Antolovic, J., N. Skakelja, & D. Huber.** 1997b. Stanje sredozemne medvjedice (*Monachus monachus* Hermann) u Hrvatskom dijelu Jadrana s posebnim osvrtom na populaciju u podrucju Viskog otocja (analiza ankete). *In: Zbornik sazetaka priopcenja, Sesti kongres biologa Hrvatske. Hrvatsko biologsko drustvo, Zagreb, Croatia: 268-362.*  
{CROATIA}

**Antolovic, J.** 1998. Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) habitat in Vis Archipelago, the Adriatic Sea. The Monachus Guardian 1 (2): 42-43. Internet: <http://www.monachus-guardian.org>.  
{ADRIATIC SEA; CROATIA; VIS ARCHIPELAGO; CENS}

**Aparicio, F., M. Carrillo, M.A. Cedenilla, J. Fernandez, R. Herrero, S. Hildebrandt, P. Lopez, L. Morales, N. Robaina, & L.F. Lopez-Jurado.** 1998. A update of the Canarian strategy for the Conservation of the Atlantic Population of monk seals (*Monachus monachus*) as consequence of the recent die-off in the Cap Blanc colony (Mauritania). *In: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society: 34.*  
{SPAIN; CANARY ISLANDS; MANAG; PROT}

**Aquário Vasco da Gama.** 1982. Conheça as espécies marinhas. Aquário Vasco da Gama, Lisboa, Portugal: ?  
{PORTUGAL; CAPT; ECOL}

**Archipelagos.** 1996. Monk seal Conservation in Greece. Part 3. Central Ionian Sea. Final Report to the European Commission Contract No B4- 3040/95/009/AO/D2. February 1996. Archipelagos - Marine and coastal management, Argostoli, Greece: 1-75.  
{GREECE; IONIAN SEA; PROT; MANAG}

**Archipelagos.** 1998a. Monk seal Conservation in the Central Ionian Sea (January 1996 - December 1997). Final report to the European Commission. February 1998. Archipelagos - Marine and coastal management, Argostoli, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; IONIAN SEA; PROT; MANAG}

**Archipelagos.** 1998b. Technical-economical investigation of the effects of the Mediterranean monk seal on coastal fisheries on the western coasts of Zakynthos Island. Final report to WWF Greece within the frame of project LIFE 96Nat/GR3225, contract B4-3200/96/500 "The Mediterranean monk seal in Greece: Conservation in Action", coordinated by MOM. March 1998. Archipelagos - Marine and coastal management, Argostoli, Greece: 1-80 + Appendices.  
{GREECE; HUMAN; FISH; ZAKYNTHOS}

**Archipelagos/HSSPMS.** 1994. Joint proposal for a national strategy for the protection of the Mediterranean Monk Seal in Greece. Manuscript. November 1994. Archipelagos, Marine and coastal Management. MOm, The Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Monk seal, Athens, Greece: ?

{GREECE; PROT}

**Archipelagos/MOm.** 1996. Strategy for the Protection of the Mediterranean Monk Seal *Monachus monachus* in Greece. Archipelagos - Marine and Coastal Management; MOm - Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Monk Seal, Athens, Greece: 1-10.

{GREECE; PROT; CAPBR; FISH; POLL; TRANS; REHAB; BIOL; EDUC; KILL}

**Ardizzone, G., R. Argano, & L. Boitani.** 1991. Le declin du phoque moine en Italie et sa survie dans un contexte Méditerranéen. *In*: Directorate of Environment and Local Authorities, ed. Seminar on Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal - Technical and Scientific Aspects, Antalya, Turkey, 1-4 May 1991. Council of Europe Press, Strasbourg, France. T-PVS (91) 25: 30-31.

{ITALY; SARDINIA; KILL; TOUR}

**Argano, R.** 1990. Tartarughe marine e Foca monaca nei mari italiani: salvaguardia e prospettive. *Boll. Mus. Ist. Biol. Univ. Genova* 56-57: 113-135.

{PROT; MANAG}

**Arnason, U.** 1974. Comparative chromosome studies in Pinnipedia. *Hereditas* 76: 179-226.

{DIFF}

**Arnason, U., K. Bodin, A. Gullberg, C. Ledje, & S. Mouchaty.** 1995. A Molecular View of Pinniped Relationships with Particular Emphasis on True Seals. *Journal of Molecular Evolution* 40: 78-95.

{GEN; DIFF}

**Arvy, L.** 1973. Le thymus des mammifères. *In*: P.P. Grasse, ed. Vol. 2. Mammifères. *Traité de zoologie: Anatomie, systématique, Biologie.* Masson & CIE, Libr. Acad. Med, Paris, France: 418-604.

{CIRC}

**Asper, E.D., L.H. Cornell, D.A. Duffield, & N. Dimeo-Ediger.** 1988. Marine mammals in zoos, aquaria and marine zoological parks in North America: 1983 census report. *International Zoo Yearbook* 27: 287-294.

{CAPT}

**Atanassov, N. & Z. Peshev.** 1963. Die Säugetiere Bulgariens. *Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen* 11: 101-112.

{BLACK SEA; BULGARIA; CENS}

**Attenborough, D.** 1987. *The First Eden. The Mediterranean World and Man.* Collins / BBC Books, London, UK: 1-240.

{GEN}

**Avella, F.J.** 1975. Informe sobre la Foca Monje, *Monachus monachus*, 1779, en las Islas Baleares. Unpublished Manuscript. ICONA, Baleares, Spain: 1-33.

{LIFE; GEN; SPAIN; BALEARIC ISLANDS}

**Avella, F.J.** 1979. The Status of the Monk Seal on the Spanish Mediterranean Coast. *In*: K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. *First International Conference on the Mediterranean Monk Seal*, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. UNEP Technical Series 1: 95-98.

{SPAIN; CENS; PROT; MANAG}

**Avella, F.J., & L.M. Gonzalez.** 1984a. Some Data on the Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) in the Eastern Atlantic. *In*: K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. *Second International Conference on the Monk Seals*, La Rochelle, France, 5-6 October 1984. *Annales de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de la Charente-Maritime. Supplement*, Decembre 1984: 56-59.

{WESTERN SAHARA; MAURITANIA; SENEGAL; FISH; KILL; CENS; GEAR; PROT}

**Avella, F.J., & L.M. Gonzalez.** 1984b. Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) - A Survey along the Mediterranean Coast of Morocco. *In:* K. Ronald & R. Duguy, eds. Second International Conference on the Monk Seals, La Rochelle, France, 5-6 October 1984. Annales de la Societé des Sciences Naturelles de la Charente-Maritime. Supplement, Decembre 1984: 60-78.  
{MOROCCO; CENS; GEAR; PROT}

**Avella, F.J.** 1984c. A Plan for the Reintroduction of the Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) in the Archipelago of Cabrera, Balearic Islands, Spain. *In:* K. Ronald & R. Duguy, eds. Second International Conference on the Monk Seals, La Rochelle, France, 5-6 October 1984. Annales de la Societé des Sciences Naturelles de la Charente-Maritime. Supplement, Decembre 1984: 92-101.  
{SPAIN; BALEARIC ISLANDS; CAPBR; CENS; MANAG}

**Avella, F.J.** 1986a. Reflections about the dispersion of conservations initiatives concerning the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*). A document prepared for the meeting of experts on the Mediterranean seal held under the auspices of the Directorate of the Environment, Consumer Protection and Nuclear Safety Commission of the European Communities. 30-10-1986. Bruxelles, Belgium: 1-19.  
{GEN; PROT; MANAG}

**Avella, F.J.** 1986b. Las ultimas focas del Mediterraneo. Quercus 22: 4-16.  
{GEN; PROT}

**Avella, F.J.** 1986c. A Plan for the Reintroduction of the Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) in the Archipelago of Cabrera (Balearic Islands, Spain). Aquatic Mammals 12 (2): 43-48.  
{SPAIN; CABRERA; MANAG; PROT; CENS}

**Avella, F.J.** 1987. Man versus Monk Seal in North Africa: a preliminary report. *In:* 3rd International Conference on the Mediterranean Monk seal, Antalya, Turkey, November 1987: 1-11.  
{HUMAN; NORTH AFRICA; PROT; MANAG}

**Avella, F.J.** 1988. Proyecto para la conservacion de la Foca del Mediterraneo en las costas norteafricanas. Informe preparado para la "Fundacion para el Fomento de la Conciencia Ambiental" (ATIS): ?  
{NORTH AFRICA; PROT; MANAG}

**Avella, F.J.** 1990. A brief report on the activities of the "Fund for the Mediterranean Seal". Fondo para la Foca del Mediterraneo, Palma de Mallorca, Spain: 1-6.  
{MANAG; PROT}

**Avella, F.J.** 1991. La Foca del Mediterraneo volvera algun dia a vivir en Cabrera. Brisas (Magazine de ultima Hora y Baleares) 233: 6-10.  
{SPAIN; CABRERA; CENS; PROT}

**Avella, F.** 1992. A Brief Description of the Mediterranean Seal Conservation Project Carried out in North Africa by the FFM. Unpublished manuscript. May 1992. Fondo Para La Foca Del Mediterraneo (FFM), Palma de Mallorca, Spain: 1-6.  
{MOROCCO; ALGERIA; TUNISIA; PROT}

**Baccar, H.** 1975. A survey of existing and potential marine parks and reserves in the Mediterranean region. Unpublished Manuscript. IUCN/UNEP: 1-25.  
{PROT}

**Bacescu, M.** 1948. Foca un animal pe cale de disparitie in Marea Negra. Revista Stiintifica "V. Adamachi" 34: 302-303.  
{BLACK SEA; CENS}

**Badosa, E., E. Grau, F. Aparicio, J.F. Layna, & M.A. Cedenilla.** 1996. Individual variation and sexual dimorphism of coloration in Mediterranean monk seal pups (*Monachus monachus*). Monachus News 2: 4.  
{CABO BLANCO; DIFF; OUTER}

- Badosa, E.** 1997. When does the Mediterranean monk seal moult? *Monachus News* 3: 6.  
{CABO BLANCO; MOULT}
- Badosa, E.** 1998a. When does the Mediterranean monk seal moult? *In: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals*, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society: 35.  
{CABO BLANCO; MOULT}
- Badosa, E., E. Grau, F. Aparicio, J.F. Layna, & M.A. Cedenilla.** 1998b. Individual variation and sexual dimorphism of coloration in Mediterranean monk seal pups (*Monachus monachus*). *Marine Mammal Science* 14 (2): 390-393.  
{CABO BLANCO; DIFF; OUTER}
- Baer, K.E.v.** 1838. Anatomische und zoologische Untersuchungen über das Walruss (*Trichechus rosmarus*) und Vergleichung dieses Tieres mit andern See-Säugethieren. *Memoires de l'Academie Imperiale des Sciences de Saint-Petersbourg/Sciences mathematiques, physiques et naturelles IV* (Sixieme Serie; seconde partie): relevant p. 150-155.  
{CAPT; HUMAN}
- Bahri, R.** 1974a. Epargnez les derniers phoques de la Mediterranée. *Algérie Actualité* (467) 29 Sept-4 Oct 1974: 24.  
{ALGERIA; CENS; PROT}
- Bahri, R.** 1974b. Le phoque moine disparaît-il? *Algérie Actualité* (465): 1.  
{ALGERIA; CENS; PROT}
- Balilaj, M.** 1998. Queeeelques données sur les mammifères marins en Albanie. *In: Meeting of Experts on the Implementation of the Action Plans for Marine Mammals (Monk Seal and Cetaceans) adopted within MAP*, Arta, Greece, UNEP/MAP: Annex 5: 1-2.
- Banc d'Arguin National Park.** 1988. National plan for the protection of the monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) on the Cap-Blanc. *In: Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats*, Strasbourg, France, 30-31 May 1988. Council of Europe. T-PVS (88) 12: 1-4.  
{CABO BLANCO; PROT; MANAG}
- Bangs, O.** 1899. On the subspecies of *Monachus monachus* (Linn.). *Proceedings of the New England Zoological Club* 1: 33-37.  
{TAX}
- Bannerman, D.A., & W.M. Bannerman.** 1965. A history of the birds of Madeira, the Desertas and the Porto Santo Islands. Vol. 2. *Birds of the Atlantic Islands*. Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh, UK: 1-207, map.  
{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; CENS}
- Bannikov, A.G.** ed. 1978. Part 1: Mammals. *Red Data Book of the USSR. Lesnaya Promyshlennost*, Moscow: 8-85.  
{GEN; ECOL}
- Barcelo y Combis, F.** 1875. Apuntes Para La Fauna Balear. *Anales de la Sociedad Espanola de Historia Natural* 4 (1): 53-68.  
{SPAIN; BALEARIC ISLANDS; CENS}
- Bareham, J.R., & A. Furreddu.** 1975. Observations on the use of grottos by Mediterranean Monk Seals (*Monachus monachus*). *Journal of Zoology* 175: 291-298.  
{ITALY; SARDINIA; BEHAV; MOVE; HABIT}
- Barrett, T.** 1999. Morbillivirus infections, with special emphasis on morbilliviruses of carnivores. *Veterinary Microbiology* 69: 3-13.  
{MORB}

**Barzdo, J., & J. Caldwell.** 1982. A Review of International Trade in Marine Mammals. *Traffic Bulletin* 4 (4/5): 40-60.  
{CAPT}

**Bas, I.D.** 1995. Environmental Education Activities in Public Schools. Annex report of WWF Project TR0015 Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk seal in Turkey Foça Pilot Project, Progress report. July 1995: 1-30.  
{TURKEY; EDUC; FOÇA}

**Bas, I.D.** 1996. Environmental Education Activities in Public Schools. Annex report of WWF Project TR0015.01. Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk seal in Turkey Foça Pilot Project, Progress report. July 1996: 1-20.  
{TURKEY; EDUC; FOÇA}

**Bas, I.D.** 1997. Environmental Education Activities in Public Schools. Annex report of WWF Project TR0015.01 Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk seal in Turkey FOÇA Pilot Project, Progress report. July 1997: 1-2.  
{TURKEY; EDUC; FOÇA}

**Baudouin-Bodin, J.** 1964. Capture de Phoque moine dans l'Atlantique. *Mammalia* 28 (3): 522.  
{ATLANTIC OCEAN; CENS; CAPT}

**Baudouin-Bodin, J, R. Duguy, & P.J.H. Van Bree.** 1975. Catalogue des mammifères marins conservés au musée d'histoire naturelle de Nantes. *Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest Fr, Bull.* 73 (1): 1-6.  
{CAPT; FOSS}

**Bayed, A., & P.C. Beaubrun.** 1987. Les mammifères marins du Maroc: Inventaire préliminaire. *Mammalia* 51 (3): 437-446.  
{MOROCCO; CENS}

**Bayed, M.A.** 1994. Projet d' Étude et de Conservation du Phoque Moine méditerranéen, *Monachus monachus*, des Côtes du Maroc. *In: UNEP/MAP Meeting of Experts on the Evaluation of the Implementation of the Action Plan for the Management of the Mediterranean Monk Seal*, Rabat, Morocco, 7-9 October 1994. RAC/SPA (UNEP), Tunis. UNEP(OCA)/MED WG. 87/4: 20-21, Annex IV.  
{MOROCCO; WESTERN SAHARA; PROT; MANAG}

**Bayed, A.** 1999. Observations of seals on the North Atlantic Moroccan coasts. *In: 13th European Cetacean Society Annual Conference, European Seals Workshop*, Valencia, Spain, 5 April 1999: 43.  
{MOROCCO; CENS}

**Beaufort, F.** 1818. 'Karamania' or a brief description of the south coast of Asia Minor and the remains of antiquity. R. Hunter, London: 217.  
{TURKEY; LIFE; CENS}

**Beaufort, F.d.** ed. 1983. Livre rouge des espèces menacées en France. Tome 1: vertébrés. Secretariat de la Faune et de la Flore, Paris: 48.  
{FRANCE; CENS}

**Belkhiria, S.** 1998. Rapport de la Tunisie - mammifères marins - état de la question selon les connaissances actuelles. *In: Meeting of Experts on the Implementation of the Action Plan for Marine Mammals (Monk Seal and Cetaceans) adopted within MAP*, Arta, Greece, October 1998. UNEP/MAP: Annex 5: 78-81.  
{PROT}

**Bellerive Foundation.** 1990a. Action alert Newsflash. 6 December 1990: 1-3.  
{GEN; PROT; MANAG}

**Bellerive Foundation.** 1990b. Moroccan government reconsiders capture of rare seals by French oceanarium. Press release. 15 November 1990. Geneva: 1-3.  
{MOROCCO; PROT; MANAG}

**Ben Othman, S., F. Mokhtar, & J.P. Quignard.** 1971. Presence d' un Phoque Moine *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779) dans le Golfe de Tunis. Inst. Natl. Sco. Tech. Oceanogr. Peche, Salammbou, Bull. 2 (2): 267.  
{TUNISIA; CENS}

**Ben Tuvia, A.** 1959. Israel's fishermen's bulletin 20: 20.

**Ben Tuvia, A.** 1978-79. Concern for the Mediterranean Monk Seal, now. Israel -Land and Nature, 4: ?

**Benito, J.M.d.** 1988. Report on Recommendation No. 6 of the Bern Convention Standing Committee concerning the protection of the Mediterranean Monk seal. *In:* Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife & Natural Habitats, Strasbourg, France, 30-31 May 1988. Council of Europe. T-PVS (88) 7: 1-3.  
{PROT; MANAG}

**Berges, E.M.R.** 1949. Phoques en Mauritanie. Tropiques 47 (315): 31-33.  
{CABO BLANCO; CENS}

**Berkes, F.** 1975. Akdeniz fokunum korunmasi ve çevre orunlari. Tabiat ve Insan 9 (1): 46-50.  
{TURKEY; MANAG}

**Berkes, F.** 1976. Monk Seals on the Southwest Coast of Turkey. Food & Agricultural Organisation, Advisory Committee on Marine Resources Research, Scientific Consultation on Sea Mammals, Bergen, Norway Doc. SC/109: 1-5.  
{TURKEY; FISH; CENS}

**Berkes, F.** 1978a. On seals and fishermen. Iligi 12 (26): 1-3.  
{GREECE; TURKEY; FISH; KILL}

**Berkes, F.** 1978b. The possibility of movements of *Monachus monachus* between the coastal waters of Greece and Turkey. September 1978. Institute of Urban & Environmental Studies, Brock University, Ontario, Canada: 1-5 + 4 figs + 2 new figs.  
{GREECE; TURKEY; MIGR; MOVE}

**Berkes, F.** 1978c. Project 1403: Mediterranean Monk seal, Turkey. Brock University St. Catherines, Ontario, Canada No.14: ?  
{TURKEY}

**Berkes, F., H. Anat, M. Esenel, & M. Kislalioglu.** 1979. Distribution and Ecology of *Monachus monachus* on Turkish Coasts. *In:* K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. First International Conference on the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. UNEP Technical Series 1: 113-128.  
{TURKEY; MANAG; CENS; ECOL}

**Berkes, F.** 1982a. Monk Seals and man. Project 1118. Monthly report. April 1982. World Wildlife Fund: 107-110.  
{TURKEY; MANAG}

**Berkes, F.** 1982b. Monk seals on the southwest coast of Turkey. *In:* FAO Advisory Committee on Marine Resources Research & and the Working Party on Marine Mammals, eds. Vol. 4. Small cetaceans, seals, sirenians and otters. Mammals in the Seas. FAO Fisheries Ser. No 5, Rome, Italy: 237-242.  
{TURKEY; CENS}

**Berthelot, M.** 1885-1902. La grande encyclopedie. Inventaire raisonne' des sciences, des lettres et des arts par une societ  de savants et de gens de lettres. Vol. 31. H. Lamirault et Cie, Paris: 748.

**Bertram, G.C.L.** 1940. The Seals of the Empire. *Journal of the Society for the Preservation of the Fauna of the Empire* 40: 19-28.  
{BIOL; KILL; LIFE}

**Bertram, G.C.L.** 1943. Notes on the present status of the Monk Seal in Palestine. *Journal of the Society for the Preservation of the Fauna of the Empire* 47: 20-21.  
{LEBANON; ISRAEL; PALESTINE; CENS}

**Beture-Setame.** 1985. Protection des richesses naturelles de la côte Méditerranéenne du Maroc. Réserve biologique des Bokoyas. Rapport préparé par la Société d'Études d'Urbanisme, d'Amenagement et d'Equipement. Paris, France: 1-91.

**Beudels, R.C.** 1991a. The Monk Seal Register: Its Structure and Organisation. *In: Directorate of Environment and Local Authorities, ed. Seminar on Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal - Technical and Scientific Aspects, Antalya, Turkey, 1-4 May 1991. Council of Europe Press, Strasbourg, France. T-PVS (91) 25: 61-72.*  
{PROT; MANAG}

**Beudels, M.O.** 1991b. Establishment of a register of monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) within the European Community. Report to the Commission of EC, DG XI. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique and the Sea Mammal Research Unit: 1-204.  
{MANAG; PROT}

**Beudels, M.O. ed.** 1993a. Monk Seal Register. January 1992. Sea Mammal Research Unit; Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Cambridge, UK & Brussels, Belgium 2: 1-13.  
{ALBANIA; CENS}

**Beudels, R.C., & M.O. Beudels.** 1993b. The establishment of an international monk seal register. *Periodicum Biologorum* 95 (4): 519-520.  
{MANAG; PROT}

**Beudels, R.C., & M.O. Beudels.** 1993c. Historics behind the establishment of the monk seal register. *Periodicum Biologorum* 95 (4): 521-526.  
{MANAG; PROT}

**Beutler, A.** 1979. Über ein Vorkommen der Mittelmeer-Mönchsrobbe, *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1799), im Mykonos-Archipel, Griechenland. *Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen* 27 (4): 306-307.  
{GREECE; MYKONOS; CENS; HABIT; ECOL}

**Bianconi, C.H.** 1988a. Le phoque moine sur le littoral atlantique du Maroc. Resultats de la mission effectuée entre Bojador et Dakla, du 27 Mars au 10 Avril 1987. Parc National de Port Cros, Hyères, France: ?  
{MOROCCO; CENS}

**Bianconi, C.H.** 1988b. Le phoque moine sur le littoral du Sahara occidental. Rapp. Mission du 27 Mars au 10 Avril, 1988 en coopération avec ONP du Maroc et PNPC de France: 1-5.  
{WESTERN SAHARA}

**Bigourdan, J.** 1945. Presentation de deux pieces zoologiques interessantes de la collection de l' I.F.A.N.; 1° Crâne du phoque-moine Saharien (*Monachus albiventer*). *In: Conference Internationale de l' Afrique Ouest, C.R. Somm. 1st Reun. Conf. Int. Afr. Ouest, Dakar: ?*  
{SKEL; BIOL}

**Binet, E.** 1988. Information memorandum concerning the Pilot Programme on Monk Seal Reproduction in Captivity. *In: 2nd Meeting of the Steering Committee for the Conservation and Management of the Environment and Natural Habitats. Group of Experts on the Mediterranean Monk Seal (Monachus monachus), Strasbourg, France, 30-31 May 1988. Council of Europe. T-PVS (88) 8: 23-25.*



{WESTERN SAHARA; CAPT; CAPBR}

**Biscoito, M.** 1984. On the Creation of a Natural Reserve in the Desertas Islands, Madeira, Portugal. *In*: R. K. & R. Duguay, eds. Second International Conference on the Monk Seals, La Rochelle, France, 5-6 October 1984. Annales de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de la Charente-Maritime. Supplement, Decembre 1984: 88-91.  
{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; MANAG; PROT}

**Biscoito, M., & C.H. Neves.** 1988a. Urgent measures for the conservation of the endangered species of Madeira. Interim report for the DG XI CEC (Project 6616/1). Parque Natural de Madeira:  
{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; PROT; MANAG}

**Biscoito, M.J.** 1988b. Lobos Marinhos: que futuro? Revista Islenha 3 (July-Dec. 1988): 100-104.  
{PORTUGAL; PROT; MANAG}

**Blackmann, S.** 1997. Natural disaster pushes rare seals to the brink. *New Scientist* (June 1997): 5.  
{MORT; MORB; CABO BLANCO}

**Blagoveshtchensky, D.I.** 1966. New Forms of Lice (Siphunculata) Parasites of Pinnipeds and Hares. *Entomologiceskoe Obozrenie* 45 (4): 806-813.  
{PARAS}

**Boddaert, P.** 1785. *Elenchus Animalium*. Vol. 1. C. R. Hake, Rotterdam, The Netherlands: xxxviii + 1-174 (relevant page: 170-171).  
{TAX; IDENT}

**Boessneck, J., & R. Kinzelbach.** 1993. Ein prähistorischer Brutplatz von Seevögeln auf der Insel Sal (Kapverden). *Journal für Ornithologie* 134 (3): 245-271.  
{CAPE VERDE; FOSS}

**Boettger, C.R.** 1951. Notizen zur Verbreitung und über die Verwandtschaftsbeziehungen der Mönchsrobbe (*Monachus albiventer* Boddaert). *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 147: 303-310.  
{CENS; TAX}

**Boetticher, H.v.** 1933. Die Elemente der bulgarischen Säugetierfauna und ihre geographischen und ökologischen Grundlagen. *Mitteilungen aus den Königlichen Naturwissenschaftlichen Instituten in Sofia* 6: 33-42.  
{BULGARIA; CENS}

**Boetticher, H.v.** 1934. Die geographische Verbreitung der Robben (Pinnipedia). *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 9: 359-368.  
{TAX; FOSS}

**Boitani, L.** 1979. Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Italy: Status and Conservation Perspectives in Relation to the Condition of the Species in the Western Mediterranean. *In*: K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. First International Conference on the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. UNEP Technical Series 1: 61-62.  
{ITALY; MANAG; PROT}

**Bonner, W.N.** 1989. *The Natural History of Seals*. Christopher Helm (Publish) Ltd. Imperial House, 21-25 North Street, Bromley, Kent: xv + 1-196 (relevant p.52).  
{BIOL; IDENT}

**Bonnet, B.** 1943. La Expedicion Portuguesa a las Canarias en 1341. *Revista de Historia* 9: 112-125.

**Borcea, I.** 1927. Données sommaires sur la faune de la Mer Noire (Littoral de Roumanie). *Annales Scientifiques de l' Université de Jassy* 14 (February 1927): 536-581.  
{BLACK SEA; ROMANIA; CENS}

**Borges, J.G., G.E. Maul, G.M. de Vasconcellos, & P.A. Zino.** 1979. The Monk Seals of Madeira. *In*: K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. First International Conference on the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. UNEP Technical Series 1: 63-64.  
{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; CENS; PROT}

**Borrell, A., A. Aguillar, E. Grau, L.M. Gonzales, L.M. Lopez-Jurado, M. San Felix, L.F. Lopez-Jurado, & M. Hernandez.** 1993. DDT and PCB levels in Mediterranean monk seals, *Monachus monachus*. *In*: Proceedings of the 21st Annual Symposium for Aquatic Mammals, Madrid, Spain: ?  
{ORG}

**Borrell, A., A. Aguilar, & T. Pastor.** 1997. Organochlorine Pollutant Levels in Mediterranean monk seals from the Western Mediterranean and the Sahara Coast. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 34 (7): 505-510.  
{CABO BLANCO; WESTERN MEDITERRANEAN SEA; POLL; ORG; PCB; DDT}

**Boudouresque, C.F., J.G. Harmelin, & A. Jeudy de Grissac.** eds. 1986. Le benthos marin de l'île de Zembra (Parc National, Tunisie). GIS Posidonie Publ, Marseille, France: 1-199.

**Boudouresque, C.F., & J.R. Lefevre.** 1988. Nouvelles données sur le statut du phoque moine *Monachus monachus* dans la région d'Oran (Algérie). GIS Posidonie Publ, Marseille, France: 1-30.  
{ALGERIA; ORAN REGION; CENS}

**Boudouresque, C.F. & J.R. Lefevre.** 1991. Ressources alimentaires, Phoque moine (*Monachus monachus*) et Stratégie de Protection. *In*: Directorate of Environment and Local Authorities, ed. Seminar on Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal – Technical and Scientific Aspects, Antalya, Turkey, 1-4 May 1991. Council of Europe Press, Strasbourg, France. T-PVS (91) 25: 73-78.  
{ALGERIA; FOOD; PROT}

**Bougazelli, N.** 1977a. Secourons le phoque moine de Méditerranée. *Algérie Actualité* (580): 1.  
{PROT}

**Bougazelli, N.** 1977b. Protégeons le phoque moine. *Algérie Actualité* (586): 1.  
{PROT}

**Bougazelli, N.** 1979. Quelques données sur le phoque moine d'Algérie (*Monachus monachus*). *In*: K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. First International Conference on the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. UNEP Technical Series 1: 175-178.  
{ALGERIA; ECOL; PROT; MANAG}

**Boulva, J.** 1974a. Perspectives on the reintroduction of the Mediterranean monk seal to southern Europe. *Surv. Serv. Comm, Meet. Biol. Conserv. Med. monk seals*, Univ. Fed. Anim. Welf. 5 Oct 1974. IUCN, Morges, Switzerland: ?  
{MANAG; CAPT; PROT}

**Boulva, J., & J.L. Cyrus.** 1974b. The Mediterranean Monk Seal, *Monachus monachus* in Northwest Africa (Tunisia to Mauritania). *In*: 24th Congress-Assemblée Plénière de Monaco. Comité des Vertébrés Marins et Céphalopodes, Monaco, 6-14 December 1974: 1-2.  
{NORTHWEST AFRICA; CENS}

**Boulva, J.** 1975a. Survey of the Mediterranean monk Seal, *Monachus monachus*, in the western Mediterranean and Eastern Atlantic. Report presented to the International Fund for Animal Welfare and to the International Union for the Conservation of Nature. January 1975. Institut des Pêches Maritimes, Sete, France: 1-18 + App.  
{CENS; WESTERN MEDITERRANEAN SEA}

**Boulva, J.** 1975b. Perspectives on the reintroduction of the Mediterranean monk seal to southern Europe. *Environ. Can. Fish. & Mar. Serv*, Quebec, Canada 5: ?  
{MANAG; PROT}

- Boulva, J., & J.L. Cyrus.** 1976. The Mediterranean monk seal, *Monachus monachus*, in Northwest Africa (Tunisia to Mauritania). Rapp. & P.V. Comm. Int. Expl. Mer Medit. 23 (8): 79.  
{WESTERN MEDITERRANEAN SEA; NORTHWEST AFRICA; CENS}
- Boulva, J.** 1979a. Mediterranean Monk Seal. *In*: Vol. 2. Mammals in the Seas. Pinniped species. Summaries and report on Sirenians. FAO Fisheries series N 5, Rome, Italy: 95-100.  
{GEN; ECOL; BEHAV; TAX; CENS; MEAS}
- Boulva, J.** 1979b. Perspectives d'avenir du phoque moine de Méditerranée, *Monachus monachus*. *In*: K. Ronald & R. Duguy, eds. First International Conference on the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. UNEP Technical Series 1: 85-94.  
{PROT; CAPT; MANAG}
- Boulva, J.** 1981. Marine Mammals Committee. Procès-verbal de la réunion 1980. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea, (ICES), Copenhagen, Denmark: 101-103.
- Boutiba, Z., B. Squabria, & D. Robineau.** 1987. État actuel de la population du phoque moine (*Monachus monachus*) sur le littoral Ouest Algérien (Region d'Oran). *In*: 3rd International Conference on Monk Seals, Antalya, Turkey, November 1987: 1-9.  
{ALGERIA; ORAN REGION; CENS}
- Boutiba, Z., B. Squabria, & D. Robineau.** 1988. État actuel de la population du phoque-moine (*Monachus monachus*) sur le littoral ouest algérien (region d'Oran). *Mammalia* 52 (4): 549-559.  
{ALGERIA; ORAN REGION; CENS}
- Boutiba, Z.** 1990. Observations récentes de phoques-moines (*Monachus monachus*) sur le littoral Centre Algérien (Region d'Alger). *Mammalia* 54 (4): 663-664.  
{ALGERIA; ORAN REGION; CENS}
- Boutiba, Z.** 1996. Disappearing Species: The Case of the Monk Seal in Algeria. *In*: W.D. Swearingen & A. Bencherifa, eds. The North African Environment at Risk. Westview Press Inc, Boulder, Colorado & Oxford, UK: 191-204.  
{ALGERIA; PROT; MANAG; FISH; CENS}
- Boutiba, Z.** 1998. Plan d'Action sur la Conservation du phoque moine en Algérie. *In*: UNEP/MAP Meeting of Experts on the Implementation of the Action Plans for Marine Mammals (Monk Seals and Cetaceans) Adopted Within MAP, Arta, Greece, 29-31 October 1998. UNEP: 5-14.  
{ALGERIA; PROT}
- Boutiba, Z., & F. Abdelghani.** ? Food of the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*, Hermann, 1779). *In*: European Cetacean Society, ed. Cambridge University Press: 292.  
{ALGERIA; FOOD}
- Boyd, I.L.** 1991. Environmental and physiological factors controlling the reproductive cycles of pinnipeds. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 69: 1135-1148.  
{REPRO}
- Brasseur, S.M.J.M., P.J.H. Reijnders, & G. Verriopoulos.** 1995. Mediterranean Monk Seal *Monachus monachus*. *In*: P.J.H. Reijnders, G. Verriopoulos & S.M.J.M. Brasseur, eds. Vol. 1. Status of Pinnipeds Relevant to the European Union. Directorate of the Environment: 4-13.  
{LIFE; HABIT; CENS}
- Brasseur, S.M.J.M., P.J.H. Reijnders, & G. Verriopoulos.** 1997. Mediterranean Monk Seal *Monachus monachus*. *In*: P.J.H. Reijnders, G. Verriopoulos & S.M.J.M. Brasseur, eds. IBN Scientific Contributions 8. Status of Pinnipeds relevant to the European Union. Institute for Forestry and Nature Research (IBN-DLO), Wageningen, The Netherlands: 12-26.  
{LIFE; HABIT; CENS; GEN}
- Brink, F.H.v.d.** 1971. Guide des mammifères d'Europe. Delachaux et Nestlé: 1-263.  
{GEN}

**Bruno, S.** 1976. Considerazioni sulla Foca monaca mediterranea storia, distribuzione e stato di *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779) nel Mare Adriatico (Mammalia, Pinnipedia, Phocidae). Ricerche di biologia della selvaggina 7 (1): Supp: 91-110.  
{ADRIATIC SEA; MANAG; CENS}

**Brusina, S.** 1889. Sisavci Jadranskoga mora. Rad Jugoslavenske Akademije 95 (10): 79-177.  
{ADRIATIC SEA; CENS}

**Budker, P.** 1939. Sur la pretendue existence des Phoques dans la région de l'Île Shadwan (Mer Rouge). Bulletin du Musée National d'Histoire Naturelle (2nd Series) 11 (5): 450-453.  
{RED SEA; CENS}

**Budker, P.** 1945. Pinnipèdes et Siréniens d'Afrique. Notes africaines (27): 4-6.  
{ATLANTIC OCEAN; CAP BLANC; CENS}

**Burguet, H.** 1843. Melanges d'histoire naturelle pour servir à la faune du departement de la Gironde. Actes de la Société Linnéenne Bordeaux 13: 300-318.  
{FRANCE; CENS; CAPT; ATLANTIC COAST}

**Burton, J.A.** 1982. The Monk Seal Appeal. Oryx 16 (5): 460.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; MANAG; PROT}

**Bychkov, V.A.** 1973. The Monk seal and its conservation. Sb. Nauch. Tr. Tsent. Lab. Okhr. Prir. 2: 270-274.  
{MANAG}

**Bychkov, V.A.** 1974. Redkie Pinnipedia fauni SSSR i voprosy ikh okhrany. In: International Theriological Congress, Moscow, 1: 96-97.  
{USSR; MANAG; CENS; PROT}

**Bychkov, V.A.** 1975. Redkie Mlekopitayushchie, ptitsy i ikh Okrana v SSSR. Ministerstvo Sel'skogo Khozyaistva SSSR Vsesoyuznyi nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Inst. Informatsii i Tekhniko-ekonomicheskikh Issledovaniy po Sel'skomu Khozyaistvu. Obzornaya-Informatsiya: 1-81 (Monk Seal 27-28).  
{BLACK SEA; USSR; CENS}

**Bychkov, V.A., V.M. Belkovich, & A.L. Dulitskii.** 1978. On the introduction of the monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) and the creation of the Tarkhankutsk game preserve. In: G.B. Agarkov, ed. Summ. Rep. of the 7th All-Union Conference Morskoe mlekopitayushchie, Simferopol, 20-23 September 1978: 55-56.  
{USSR; MANAG; TARKHANKUTSK GAME PRESERVE; PROT; BLACK SEA}

**Cabrera, A.** 1912. Catalogo metodico de las colecciones del Museo de Ciencias Naturales de Madrid. Trabajos del Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales/Serie Zoologica 11: ?  
{FOSS; SPAIN}

**Cabrera, A.** 1913. Actas de la sesion del 2 de abril de 1913 de la Sociedad Espanola de Historia Natural. Boletin de la Real Sociedad Espanola de Historia Natural 13: 211.  
{SPAIN}

**Cabrera, A.** 1914. Fauna Ibericos. Mamiferos. In: Junta Ampl. Est. Inv. Cient, ed. Madrid, Spain: XVIII + 1-441.  
{SPAIN}

**Cabrera, A.** 1932. Los Mamiferos de Marruecos. Trabajos del Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales/Serie Zoologica (57): 1-361.  
{SPAIN; MOROCCO}

**Cadogan, F.** 1945. Monk Seals at Madeira. *Journal of the Society for the Preservation of the Fauna of the Empire* 52: 54-55.  
{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; CENS}

**Calderon, S.** 1894. Las Chafarinas. *Anales de la Sociedad Espanola de Historia Natural*: ?  
{SPAIN; CHAFARINAS ISLANDS}

**Calinescu, R.J.** 1931. Verzeichnis und Bibliographie der Säugetiere Rumäniens. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 6: 80-83.  
{BLACK SEA; ROMANIA}

**Calinescu, R.I.** 1936. Focile dela Capul Caliacra. *Buletinul Societatii Naturalistilor din Romania* 8: 6-10.  
{BLACK SEA; BULGARIA; GEN; CENS}

**Caltagirone, A., & P. Escoubet.** 1991. Le Rescue Center du Parc National de Port-Cros. *In: Directorate of Environment and Local Authorities, ed. Seminar on Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal – Technical and Scientific Aspects, Antalya, Turkey, 1-4 May 1991. Council of Europe Press, Strasbourg, France. T-PVS (91) 25: 79-82.*  
{FRANCE; CAPBR}

**Caltagirone, A.** 1993a. Feasibility study of Captive breeding of the Mediterranean Monk seal. Report of the French "Save the Monk seal (*Monachus monachus*)" Programme. June 1993. Parc National de Port-Cros: 1-23.  
{FRANCE; CAPBR; ANTIBES MARINELAND}

**Caltagirone, A.** 1993b. Guidelines for the development of captive breeding for monk seals. Report of the French "Save the Monk seal" Programme. Parc National de Port Cros: ?  
{FRANCE; CAPBR}

**Caltagirone, A., & J. Olivier.** 1994. Initiatives prises par la France dans le Cadre du programme de sauvegarde du phoque moine depuis la réunion d'Antalya en Mai 1991. *In: UNEP/MAP Meeting of Experts on the Evaluation of the Implementation of the Action Plan for the Management of the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rabat, Morocco, 7-9 October 1994. RAC/SPA (UNEP), Tunis. UNEP(OCA)/MED WG. 87/4: 6-9, Annex IV.*  
{WESTERN SAHARA; CABO BLANCO; CAPBR; CAPT; PROT; MANAG}

**Caltagirone, A.** 1995. The Mediterranean Monk Seal. Council of Europe: 1-71 + pl. 1-6.  
{GEN; CENS; BIOL; BEHAV; HABIT}

**Campana-Rouget, Y., & E. Biocca.** 1955. Une nouvelle espèce d'*Anisakis* chez un phoque méditerranéen. *Annales de Parasitologie* 30 (5-6): 477-480.  
{PARAS}

**Cantos, G., E. Badosa, & R. Samaranch.** 1996. Xenon; the rediscovery of an old friend. *Monachus News* 1: 5.  
{DIFF; CABO BLANCO}

**Cantos, G., R. Samaranch, E. Badosa, E. Grau, J. Forcada, & A. Aguilar.** 1998. Photo-identification catalogue of Mediterranean monk seals (*Monachus monachus*) from the western Sahara. *In: Proceedings of the 11th Conference of the European Cetacean Society, Stralsund, Germany, 10-12 March 1997. European Research on Cetaceans* 11: 300-301.  
{CABO BLANCO; TECH; PROT}

**Carruccio, A.** 1893. Su di un *Pelagius monachus* adul, e del suo feto presi a Capo Teulada nel Mediterraneo. *Bolletín della Società Romana per gli Studi Zoologica* 2 (7-8): 203-212.  
{ITALY; REPRO; CENS}

**Carus, J.V.** 1893. *Prodromus Faunae Mediterraneae sive Descriptio Animalium. Vol. 2. (Part 3. Vertebrata).* E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagshandlungen, Stuttgart: 718.

{TAX}

**Casale, A.** 1970. Visione d' Insieme del complesso ecologico e faunistico della Grotta del Bue Marino. Assoc. Ital. World Wildl. Fund, Rome: ?  
{MANAG; KILL; ECOL; BUE MARINE GROTTA; ITALY}

**Caspers, H.** 1950. Beobachtungen über das Vorkommen der Mönchsrobbe (*Monachus albiventer* Bodd.) im Schwarzen Meer. Zoologischer Anzeiger: Neue Ergebnisse und Probleme der Zoologie Ergänzungsband zu Band 145. Klatt-Festschrift: 91-105.  
{GEN; BLACK SEA; FISH}

**Cebrian, D., H. Fatsea, & C. Mytilineou.** 1990. Some Data on Biometry and Stomach Content of a Mediterranean Monk Seal found in Santorini Island (Greece). Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Medit 32 (1): 237.  
{GREECE; SANTORINI; DIG; FOOD}

**Cebrian, D., & A. Vlachoutsikou.** 1991. Recent Data on the State of the Population of the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Greece. In: Directorate of Environment and Local Authorities, ed. Seminar on Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal – Technical and Scientific Aspects, Antalya, Turkey, 1-4 May 1991. Council of Europe Press, Strasbourg, France. T-PVS (91) 25: 38-42.  
{GREECE; CENS; MORT}

**Cebrian, D., & K. Anagnostopoulou.** 1992. Status of the population and habitat of the Mediterranean Monk seal in Cyclades Islands (First approach). Report conducted for the Hellenic Society for the Protection of Nature and Cultural Heritage as part of the project "Monitoring surveys of Monk seal in except in Northern Sporades" financed by the Directorate for the Environment, Consumer Protection and Nuclear Safety of the Commission of the European Communities and the Environmental Research Bureau. Environmental Research Bureau, Athens, Greece: 1-17 + Appendices.  
{GREECE; CYCLADES ISLANDS; CENS}

**Cebrian, D., & A. Vlachoutsikou.** 1993a. The Mediterranean Monk Seals on Zakynthos Island, Greece 1992-1993. In: WWF Integrated Ionian Project for the Study and Conservation of the Monk Seal in Zakynthos, GR0034.02. Progress report edited and compiled by A. Vlachoutsikou: 1-17 + App.I.  
{GREECE; ZAKYNTHOS; CENS}

**Cebrian, D., & K. Anagnostopoulou.** 1993b. Status of the Population and Habitat of the Mediterranean Monk Seal in the Cyclades Islands. 31 March 1993. Environmental Research Bureau, Athens, Greece: 1-5.  
{GREECE; CYCLADES ISLANDS; CENS; PROT; MANAG}

**Cebrian, D.M.** 1993c. A determination of the age of sexual maturity of the female Mediterranean monk seal by dissection of a tooth of a seal found drowned off Zakynthos, 1993. Project Results B.4. In: WWF Integrated Ionian Project for the Study of the Monk Seal in Zakynthos, GR 0034.02: 1-3.  
{GREECE; ZAKYNTHOS; SKEL; MEAS}

**Cebrian, D.** 1994a. Presentations. In: Scoullou, M, & Seal, U. (eds.), Mediterranean Monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) Greek population. Population and Habitat viability assessment. Collaborative workshop organised by Elliniki Etairia, IUCN/SSC Seal Specialist Group, IUCN/SSC Captive Breeding Specialist Group and Sea World, Inc. First draft workshop report. 12 April 1994. Elliniki Etairia, Athens, Greece: 113-122.

**Cebrian, D., E. Georgakopoulos-Gregoriades, N. Kalogeropoulos, & R. Psyllidou-Giouranovits.** 1994b. Organochlorine levels in a Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*). Marine Pollution Bulletin 28 (3): 181-183.  
{GREECE; SANTORINI; ORG}

**Cebrian, D., & A. Vlachoutsikou.** 1994c. The Mediterranean Monk seals on Zakynthos Island, Greece 1992-1993. Project Results B.2. In: WWF Integrated Ionian Project for the Study of the Monk Seal in Zakynthos, GR 0034.02: 1-17 + Appendix I.

{PROT; GREECE; ZAKYNTHOS; CENS}

**Cebrian, D.M.** 1994d. Pinniped breeding systems: a theoretical model and the case of the monk seal. Project Results B.5. In: WWF Integrated Ionian Project for the Study of the Monk Seal in Zakynthos, GR 0034.02, edited by A. Vlachoutsikou: 1-4.  
{BREED}

**Cebrian, D.** 1995a. The Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Croatia - Evaluation of habitat and eventual presence in the Dalmatian coast of the Adriatic Sea. SPA/RAC (UNEP - MAP), Elliniki Etairia, Tunis: 1-21 + 19 plates.  
{CROATIA; ADRIATIC SEA; CENS; ECOL; HABIT; MANAG; PROT}

**Cebrian, D., K. Anagnostopoulou, & A. Anagnostopoulou.** 1995b. Status of the population and habitat of the Mediterranean Monk seal in Cyclades islands. Final report for the Greek Ministry of Environment & the Hellenic Society for the Protection of the Environment and Cultural Heritage as part of the Greek National Programme for the Protection of the Mediterranean Monk seal. April 1995. Environmental Research Bureau, Athens, Greece: 1-154 + Appendix I + II.  
{HABIT; CENS; GREECE; CYCLADES ISLANDS; PROT; MANAG}

**Cebrian, D., & A. Anagnostopoulou.** 1995c. Fisheries and Fishing Practices with emphasis on the National Marine Park of Alonnisos-North Sporades. Environmental Research Bureau, Athens, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; FISH; PROT}

**Cebrian, D.** 1997. Catalogue of important areas for the conservation of the Mediterranean monk seal in the Aegean Sea, Greece. Report to Euronature. Environmental Research Bureau: 1-61.  
{PROT; GREECE; AEGEAN SEA; MANAG}

**Chaîne, J.** 1925. L'Os penien, étude descriptive et comparative. Actes de la Société Linnéenne Bordeaux 78: 5-195.  
{SKEL}

**Chebab, R., & M.B. Bouabdelli.** 1978. Étude statistique et ethologique de *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779) sur le littoral ouest Algérien. Diplôm. Études sup, Biol. anim. Univ. Oran, Alg, 1-32 + 11pl.h.t.  
{ALGERIA; ORAN REGION; BEHAV; PROT}

**Cheyilan, G.** 1974. Quand il y avait des phoques en Provence. Le Chasseur Français (926) April 1974: 48.  
{FRANCE; PROVENCE; CENS}

**Cheyilan, G.** 1987. Le phoque moine, *Monachus monachus*. In: J.F. Noblet, ed. Les Mammifères de Corse. Parc Naturel Régional de la Corse Publ: 88-95.  
{FRANCE; CORSICA; CENS}

**Christou, K.** 1987a. Management Plan of the National Marine Park of Alonissos-N. Sporades. Prepared for the Greek Ministry for the Environment. Greek National Polytechnic School, Athens, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES}

**Christou, K.** 1987b. Environmental planning of the terrestrial and marine sources of the N.Sporades and organization model for the Marine Park. Ministry of Environment and Polytechnic School: 1-417 + Appendices.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; MANAG}

**Cirik, S., & Y. Savas.** 1994. Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal in Turkey. Foça Pilot Project. Final Report. July 1993-June 1994. WWF Project TR0015, Foça, Turkey: 1-11.  
{TURKEY; FOÇA; FISH; MANAG; PROT; EDUC}

**Cirik, S., & H. Güçlüsoy.** 1995. Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal in Turkey. Foça Pilot Project. Project Progress Report. July 1994-June 1995. WWF Project TR0015, Foça, Turkey: 1-32.  
{TURKEY; FOÇA; FISH; MANAG; PROT; EDUC}

**Clark, B.** 1984. Israel moves to protect the Mediterranean and to reintroduce monk seals. *Oryx* 18: 71.  
{ISRAEL; PROT; MANAG}

**Comité Permanent Convention de Berne.** 1985. Sauvegarde d'espèces très menacées. I. (*Monachus monachus*). Rapport de réunion; 4e Réunion. 4-6 Dec.1985. Strasbourg: ?  
{PROT; MANAG}

**Companyo, L.** 1841. Catalogue descriptif des mammifères qui ont été observés et qui vivent dans le département des Pyrénées-Orientales. Bulletin de la Société des Pyrénées - Orientales 5: 421-471.  
{FRANCE; PYRENEES-ORIENTALES; CENS}

**Companyo, L.** 1863. Histoire naturelle du département des Pyrénées-Orientales. Vol. 3. Perpignan, Alzine: 51-53.  
{FRANCE; PYRENEES-ORIENTALES; CENS}

**Compton-Bishop, Q., J. Gordon, J. Burdell, & P. Allen.** 1979. Prospectus for a Cambridge Expedition to Study Marine Mammals in the Azores. August-September 1979. Department of Anatomy, University of Cambridge, Cambridge, UK: 1-5.  
{PORTUGAL; AZORES}

**Constantianos, E.** 1995. Functioning of the Greek Base of the Monk seal Register. National Programme for the Protection of the Monk seal. Elliniki Etairia, Athens, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; MANAG; PROT}

**Costas, E., & V. Lopez-Rodas.** 1998. Paralytic phycotoxins in monk seal mass mortality. *Veterinary Record* 142 (23): 643-644.  
{MORT; PATH; CABO BLANCO}

**Cousteau, J.Y., & F. Dumas.** 1950. The Silent World. Harper and Row, New York: 1-266.  
{PROT; MANAG}

**Cousteau, J.Y., & F. Dumas.** 1953. Le monde du silence. London: 1-259.  
{PROT; MANAG; CABO BLANCO}

**Crespon, J.** 1844. Faune meridionale. Vol. 1 (t.2). Nimes, France: 57-58.  
{FRANCE; LANGUEDOC; CENS}

**Crety, C.** 1890. Sopra alcuni Cisticerchi di una Foca (*Monachus albiventer* Gray). Bolletino della Società dei Naturalisti in Napoli (Ser. 1) 4: 106-108.  
{PARAS; ITALY}

**Curry-Lindahl, K.** 1970. Large Mammals in Europe. *New Scientist*: 372-375.  
{GEN; IDENT; KILL}

**Curry-Lindahl, K.** 1975. Daggdjur i farg. Almqvist and Wiksell, Stockholm: ?  
{CENS; ECOL; GEN}

**Cuvier, F.** 1813. Description Zoologique d'un Phoque Moine femelle (*Phoca monachus*). Annales du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle 20: 387-392.  
{ECOL}

**Cuvier, F.** 1824. De quelques espèces de Phoques et des groupes génériques entre lesquels elles se partagent. Mem. Mus. Hist. Nat, Paris 11: 174-214, pls. 12-15 (relevant p.196, pl.2).  
{TAX; IDENT}

**Cuvier, F.** 1826. Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles. Vol. 39. Paris: 1-559 (relevant p.550).



{IDENT}

**Cvetkov, L., & N. Boev.** 1966. Le phoque moine de la mer noire. *In: XXème Congrès-Assemblée plénière de la Com. Int. pour l'exploration Scientifique de la mer Méditerranée*, Bucarest, Romania: {BLACK SEA; PROT; MANAG}

**D' Albertis, E.** 1877-78. Crociera del Violante. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Di Genova* 11: 1-324 (relevant pages 290-324).

**D' Almonte, E.** 1914. Ensayo de una breve descripción del Sahara Español. *Boletín de la Real Sociedad Geográfica* 56: 29-347.

**Da Luz Mathias, M.** 1988. An annotated list of the mammals recorded from the Madeira Islands. *Boletim do Museu Municipal do Funchal* 40 (201): 111-137. {PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; CENS}

**Darling, F.F.** 1950. Seals of the World. *Zoo Life* 5 (1): 2-7. {GEN; KILL; PROT; MANAG}

**Dathe, H.** 1934. Ein Beitrag zur Wirbeltierfauna Dalmatiens. *Der Zoologische Garten* 7 (4-6): 108-130. {BIOL; CAPT; MEAS}

**Davies, J.L.** 1958a. Pleistocene geography and the distribution of northern pinnipeds. *Ecology* 39: 97-113. {TAX; DIFF}

**Davies, J.L.** 1958b. The Pinnipedia: an essay in zoogeography. *Geogr. Rev.* 48: 474-493. {GEN; BIOGEO}

**De Blainville, M.H.D.** 1820. Sur quelques crânes de phoques. *J. Phys. Chim. Hist. Nat. Arts* 91: 286-300. {SKEL; TAX; DIG}

**De Juana, E., J.M. Varella, & H.H. Witt.** 1981. The Mediterranean monk seal, *Monachus monachus*, in the Chafarinas islands (Mellila). *International Council for the Exploration of the Sea, Marine Mammal Committee, Council Meeting, Copenhagen, Denmark 1981/N: 2: 1-3.* {SPAIN; CHAFARINAS ISLANDS; CENS}

**de Muizon, C.** 1982. Phocid phylogeny and dispersal. *Annals of the South African Museum* 89 (2): 175-213. {GEN; MIGR; CENS}

**de Nauvois, R.** 1960. Recherches sur les oiseaux reproducteurs de la côte de l' Agueruer (Mauritanie-Rio de Oro). *Alauda* 28: 161-180.

**de Sonnevile-Bordes, D., & P. Laurent.** 1983. Le phoque à la fin des Temps Glaciaires. *Mémoires de la Société Préhistorique Française* 16: 69-80. {HUMAN; KILL; LIFE}

**de Visscher, M.N.** 1985. An integrated strategy for the conservation of the monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) in the Mediterranean. *In: The Society for Marine Mammals, ed. Abstracts of the 6th biennial conference on the biology of marine mammals, Vancouver, Canada, 22-26 Nov. 1985: 1-9.* {PROT; MANAG; LEGAL}

**Dede, A.** 1994. Distribution of the Mediterranean monk seal *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779) in Foça region. MSc. Thesis. I.U. Institute of Science, Istanbul, Turkey: 1-38. {TURKEY; FOÇA; MANAG; FISH}

**Dede, A.** 1998. Investigations on the Mediterranean Monk Seal *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779) in Gokceada Island (Northern Aegean Sea). *In: 35th CIESM Congress Proceedings, Dubrovnik, Croatia, 35(2): 354.*  
{TURKEY; GOKCEADA ISLAND; CENS; PROT}

**Deimer, P.** 1987. Das Buch der Robben. Rasch und Roehring Verlag, Hamburg, Germany: 1-336.  
{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; CENS; KILL; REHAB}

**Del Lungo, A.** 1935. La Foca monaca, *Monachus albiventer* Bodd. nei mari de Sardegna. *Rassegna Faunistica 2 (4): 13-19.*  
{SARDINIA; ITALY; CENS}

**Delibrias, G., L. Ortlieb, & N. Petit-Maire.** 1976. New 14C data for the Atlantic Sahara (Holocene): Tentative Interpretation. *Journal of Human Evolution 5: 535-546.*  
{MOROCCO; FOSS}

**Dendrinis, P.** 1992. Recent Status of the Monk Seal Population. Report presented at MEDMARAVIS. Sept. 1992. Chios, GREECE: ?  
{STAT; GREECE}

**Dendrinis, P., E. Tounta, S. Kotomatas, & A. Kottas.** 1993a. Recent Data on the Mediterranean Monk Seal Population of the Northern Sporades. *In: 6th International Congress on the Zoogeography and Ecology of Greece and Adjacent Regions, Thessaloniki, Greece, April 1993: 1-8.*  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; CENS; PROT; MANAG}

**Dendrinis, P., E. Tounta, S. Kotomatas, & A. Kottas.** 1993b. The Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) Population in the Area of Northern Sporades. *In: A.H.P.M. Salman, H. Berends & M. Bonazountas, eds. 4th E.U.C.C. Congress, Coastal Management and Habitat conservation, Marathon, Greece, EUCC, Leiden, The Netherlands. 2: 41-48.*  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; CENS; PROT; MANAG}

**Dendrinis, P., E. Tounta, S. Kotomatas, & A. Kottas.** 1994a. Recent data on the Mediterranean Monk Seal population of the Northern Sporades. *Bios (Macedonia/Greece) 2: 11-16.*  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; CENS; BEHAV}

**Dendrinis, P.** 1994b. The Status and Conservation of the Monk Seal in Greece. *In: UNEP/MAP Meeting of Experts on the Evaluation of the Implementation of the Action Plan for the Management of the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rabat, Morocco, 7-9 October 1994. RAC/SPA (UNEP), Tunis. UNEP(OCA)/MED WG. 87/4: 10-18 in Annex IV.*  
{GREECE; CENS; PROT; MANAG; LEGAL}

**Dendrinis, P., S. Kotomatas, & E. Tounta.** 1996a. Monk seal Pup Production in the National Marine Park of Alonissos-N.Sporades. *In: International Zoological Congress of the Hellenic Zoological Society, Athens, Greece, 1-5 April 1996: 1-8.*  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; CENS; MOULT; MEAS; BEHAV}

**Dendrinis, P., S. Kotomatas, & E. Tounta.** 1996b. Monk seal Pup Production in the National Marine Park of Alonissos-N.Sporades. *In: 7th International Congress on the Zoogeography and Ecology of Greece and Adjacent Regions, Athens, Greece, 1-5 May 1996: 1-8.*  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; CENS; MOULT; MEAS; BEHAV}

**Dendrinis, P., E. Tounta, & S. Kotomatas.** 1998a. Status and Conservation of the Monk seal population in the National Marine Park of Alonissos-N.Sporades, Greece. *In: World Marine Mammal Science Conference, Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society: 14.*  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; CENS; MOULT; BEHAV}

**Dendrinis, P.** 1998b. Status of the populations and implementation of the action plan for the management of the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Greece. *In: UNEP/MAP*

Meeting of Experts on the Evaluation of the Implementation of the Action Plan for marine Mammals (Monk Seals and Cetaceans) adopted within MAP, Arta, Greece, 29-31 October 1998. UNEP: Annex 5: 37-48.

{GREECE; LEGAL; MANAG; PROT}

**Dendrinos, P.** 1998c. Status of the Populations and Implementation of the Action Plan for the Management of the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Greece. Report of Contract 22/97. Regional Activity Centre for Specially Protected Areas, Tunis: 1-27.

{GREECE; LEGAL; MANAG; PROT}

**Dendrinos, P., E. Tounta, & S. Kotomatas.** 1999a. A field method for age estimation of Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) pups. *In*: 13th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Maui, Hawaii, 28 Nov. - 3 Dec. 1999. The Society for Marine Mammalogy: 48.

{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; OUTER; MEAS; IDENT}

**Dendrinos, P., S. Kotomatas, & E. Tounta.** 1999b. Monk seal Pup Production in the National Marine Park of Alonissos-N.Sporades. Contributions to the Zoogeography and Ecology of the Eastern Mediterranean Region 1: 413-419.

{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; CENS; MOULT; MEAS; BEHAV}

**Dendrinos, P., & A. Demetropoulos.** 1999c. The Mediterranean monk seal in Cyprus. *In*: 8th International Congress on the Zoogeography and Ecology of Greece and Adjacent Regions, Kavala, Greece, 17-21 May 1999: ?

{CYPRUS; CENS; STAT; HABIT; PROT; MANAG}

**Dendrinos, P., E. Tounta, & S. Kotomatas.** 2000a. A field method for age estimation of Mediterranean monk seal pups. *The Monachus Guardian* 3 (2): 72-74.

{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; OUTER; MEAS; IDENT}

**Dendrinos, P., & A. Demetropoulos.** 2000b. The Mediterranean monk seal in Cyprus. *The Monachus Guardian* 3 (2): 75-77.

{CYPRUS; CENS; STAT; HABIT; PROT; MANAG}

**Derry, J.F., J. Halley, & J. Harwood.** 1997a. Implications of the 1997 mass mortality in the Western Sahara for the viability and genetic diversity of the Mediterranean monk seal population in the Atlantic. *In*: J. Harwood, D. Lavigne & P.J.H. Reijnders, eds. Workshop on the causes and consequences of the 1997 mass mortality of Mediterranean monk seals in the Western Sahara, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 11-13 December 1997. International Fund for Animal Welfare (IFAW); Institute for Forestry and Nature Research (IBN-DLO). IBN Scientific Contributions 11: ?

{DIFF; MORT; PROT; CABO BLANCO}

**Derry, J.F., J. Harwood, & J. Halley.** 1997b. Evaluating the possible consequences of translocating Mediterranean monk seal populations from the Western Sahara population. *Monachus News* 3: 4-5.

{CABO BLANCO; MANAG; TRANS}

**Di Turo, P.** 1984. Presenza della Foca Monaca (*Monachus monachus*) nell' area Mediterranea con particolare riferimento alla Puglia. *Thalassia Salentina* 14: 66-84.

{CENS; ITALY; PUGLIA; MANAG; PROT}

**Dieuzeide, R.** 1927. Sur quelques points d'anatomie du Phoque moine de la Méditerranée (*Monachus albiventer Boddaert*). *Bull. Stat. Aquicult. et Peche, Trav. Publiés, Castiglione, Algeria* (2): 215-249.

{ALGERIA; BIOL; SKEL; CAPT; MUSC; CIRC; INTER}

**Dieuzeide, R.** 1929. *Monachus albiventer* (Bodd.). International Council for the exploration of the Sea (I.C.E.S.), Faune et Flore de la Méditerranée; Mediterranean Commission:

{ECOL}

**Dimitropoulos, A.** 1989. The Mediterranean Seal in Syros. *Letters of Syros* 7: 204-207.

{GREECE; CYCLADES ISLANDS; SYROS; CENS}

**Dobrovolev, I., & Z. Yoneva.** 1994. Status of the populations of the monk seal *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779) at the Bulgarian Black Sea coast. *In*: B. Öztürk, ed. Proceedings of the First International Symposium on the Marine Mammals of the Black Sea, Istanbul, Turkey, 27-30 June 1994: 94.

{BLACK SEA; BULGARIA; CENS; PROT; MANAG}

**Domenech Lafuente, A.** 1946. Algo sobre Rio de Oro. Madrid: ?

**dos Santos, M.** 1987. Madeira Monk Seal Sanctuary Appeal. *In*: 15th Annual Symposium of the European Association for Aquatic Mammals, Hamburg, Germany, 15-18 March 1987: 1.

{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; PROT; MANAG}

**Dosi, A.** 1999. Organochlorine Concentrations and heavy metals accumulation in Pinnipeds. Status of the Mediterranean monk seal, *Monachus monachus*. MSc. in Marine Biology. School of Ocean Sciences, University of Whales, Bangor, UK: 1-26.

{GEN; BIOL; POLL; GREECE}

**Dougan, J.** ed. 1988. Newsletter of the League for the Conservation of the Monk Seal. Vol. 9. College of Biological Science, University of Guelph, Guelph, Canada: 1-45.

{PROT; MANAG; GEN; REHAB; LEGAL; CENS}

**Doumergue, F.** 1919. Exhibition d'un phoque moine à Oran. Atlas P.L.M. Bull. S.A.G.O: 1.

{ALGERIA; ORAN REGION; CAPT}

**Draganovic, E.** 1968. Sredozemna Medvjedica. Priroda 68 (1): 5-8.

{ADRIATIC SEA; LIFE}

**Draganovic, E.** 1991. Distribution and Legal Protection of the Monk Seal along the Eastern Adriatic Coast of Yugoslavia. *In*: Directorate of Environment and Local Authorities, ed. Seminar on Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal – Technical and Scientific Aspects, Antalya, Turkey, 1-4 May 1991. Council of Europe Press, Strasbourg, France. T-PVS (91) 25: 32.

{ADRIATIC SEA; CROATIA; DALMATIA; YUGOSLAVIA; CENS; LEGAL; PROT}

**Draganovic, E.** 1994. The Monk Seal in the Croatian Adriatic. *In*: UNEP/MAP Meeting of Experts on the Evaluation of the Implementation of the Action Plan for the Management of the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rabat, Morocco, 7-9 October 1994. RAC/SPA (UNEP), Tunis. UNEP(OCA)/MED WG. 87/4: 1-3, Annex IV.

{YUGOSLAVIA; CROATIA; DALMATIA; ADRIATIC SEA; LEGAL}

**Drescher, H.E.** 1979. Aufgaben, Probleme und Erfolge des Schutzes europäischer Robben durch abgestimmte internationale Forschung. Natur und Landschaft 54 (6): 198-202.

{EUROPE; MANAG; PROT}

**Duguy, R., & D. Robineau.** 1973. Cétacés et phoques des côtes de France, Guide d'identification. Annales de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de la Charente Maritime/Supplement (June): 1-93.

{FRANCE; ECOL; CENS; IDENT}

**Duguy, R., & J.L. Cyrus.** 1976a. Catalogue des mammifères marins conservés au museum de Marseille. Bulletin du Musée d' Histoire Naturelle de Marseille 36: 37-39.

{FOSS; CAPT}

**Duguy, R.** 1976b. Contribution à l'étude des mammifères marins de la côte Nord-ouest Afrique. Revue des Travaux de l' Institut des Pêches maritimes 39 (3): 321-332.

{CABO BLANCO; CENS}

**Duguy, R.** 1979a. Situation report on the monk seal. Aquatic Mammals 7 (1): 21-22.

{GEN; MANAG; STAT}

**Duguy, R., & G. Cheylan.** 1979b. Le phoque moine *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779) sur la Côtes de France. *In*: K. Ronald & R. Duguy, eds. First International Conference on the Mediterranean

Monk Seal, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. UNEP Technical Series 1: 55-60.

{FRANCE; CORSICA; CENS; PROT; MANAG}

**Duguy, R., & D. Prieur.** 1980a. Remarks on the reintroduction of grey seal and common seals along the French coast. *Aquatic Mammals* 8 (1): 19-20.

{FRANCE; MANAG; CAPT; PROT}

**Duguy, R., A. Casinos, A. Di Natale, S. Filella, F. Ktari-Chakroun, R. Lloze, & D. Marchessaux.** 1980b. Repartition et frequence des mammifères marins de Mediterranée. *In: Proc. 27th Congrès-Assemblée Pleniére Comité des Vertébrés Marins et Cephalopodes, Cagliari, 9-18 Oct. 1980: 1-9.*

{IDENT; CENS}

**Duguy, R., & G. Cheylan.** 1980c. Les phoques des côtes de France. I. Le Phoque Moine *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779). *Mammalia* 44 (2): 203-209.

{FRANCE; CORSICA; CENS; PROT; MANAG}

**Duguy, R., E. Hussenot, & D. Prieur.** 1982a. Note sur les variations de quelques populations de Cétacés et de Pinnipèdes des côtes de France. *International Council for the Exploration of the Sea (I.C.E.S.), Counc.Meet, Mar. Mamm. Comm, 1982/N 5: 1-5.*

{FRANCE; CENS}

**Duguy, R., & G.C. Ray.** 1982b. Comité des mammifères marins. Procès-verbal de la Réunion. *International Council for the Exploration of the Sea, Copenhagen, Denmark: 105-107.*

{MANAG}

**Duguy, R., A. Casinos, A. Di Natale, S. Filella-Cornado, F. Ktari-Chakroun, R. Lloze, & D. Marchessaux.** 1983a. Repartition et frequence des Mammifères marins en Mediterranée. *Rapp. PV. Reun. Int. Comm. Sci. Explor. Mediterranean Sea* 28 (5): 223-230.

{CENS}

**Duguy, R., & G.C. Ray.** 1983b. Marine mammals committee. Procès-verbal de la réunion. *International Council for the Exploration of the Sea, Copenhagen, Denmark: Li + 1-174p. (Relevant p.107-110).*

{MANAG}

**Duguy, R.** 1986. Le phoque moine. *Arvicola* 3: 47-51.

{GEN; PROT; MANAG}

**Duguy, R.** 1987. The Status of the gray seal, the common seal and the monk seal in France. *In: International Council for Game and Wildlife Conservation, ed. Proceedings of Coastal Seal Symposium, Oslo, Norway, 28-29 April 1987: 13-22.*

{FRANCE; CENS; STAT; PROT; MANAG}

**Duguy, R.** 1988. Les phoques des côtes de France. Rapport d'étude LC 88/127. *Annales de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de la Charente-Maritime/Supplement: 1-52.*

{FRANCE; ECOL; PROT; MANAG}

**Duguy, R., C. Nores, C. Perez, & M. Sequeira.** 1989a. Sightings and frequency of Pinnipedia on the Atlantic coasts of France, Spain, and Portugal. *Int. Counc. Explor. Sea, Counc. Meet, Marine Mammal Committee, 1989/N:3: 1-10.*

{FRANCE; SPAIN; PORTUGAL; CENS; STAT}

**Duguy, R.** 1989b. Les mammifères marins de la Méditerranée occidentale. *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France* 114 (3): 89-96.

{WESTERN MEDITERRANEAN SEA; CENS}

**Duguy, R., & D. Marchessaux.** 1992. *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779) - Mönchsrobbe. *In: R. Duguy & D. Robineau, eds. Vol. 6. Handbuch der Säugetiere Europas. Aula-Verlag, Wiesbaden, Germany: 250-268.*

{GEN; BIOL; SKEL; BEHAV; ECOL; CENS; HABIT; BREED}

**Dupuy, A.R., & J. Maigret.** 1976. Les Mammifères marins des côtes du Senegal.I. Bilan des Observations signalées entre 1960 et 1976. Bulletin de l' Institut Fondamental d' Afrique Noire/A 38 (4): 921-928.

{SENEGAL; CENS; STAT}

**Dupuy, A.R., & J. Maigret.** 1982. Les Mammifères marins des côtes du Senegal. V. Bilan des Observations signalées en 1980-1981. Bulletin de l' Institut Fondamental d' Afrique Noire/A 44 (1/2): 213-218.

{SENEGAL; STAT; CENS}

**Durant, S.M., & J. Harwood.** 1987a. Assessing the risks of extinction for local populations of the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*). Internal report for IRSNB. Sea Mammal Research Unit: 1-43.

{PROT; MANAG}

**Durant, S.M., J. Harwood, & S.S. Anderson.** 1987b. The design of Conservation strategies for monk seals: Reducing the risks of local extinction. *In*: 7th Biennial Conference on the biology of marine Mammals, Miami, Florida, 5-9 December 1987. The Society for Marine Mammalogy: 19.

{PROT; MANAG}

**Durant, S., & J. Harwood.** 1987c. Conservation of local populations of the Mediterranean monk seal, *Monachus monachus*: How to assess the risks of extinction. Sea Mammal Research Unit, Cambridge, UK: ?

{PROT; MANAG}

**Durant, S.M., & J. Harwood.** 1992a. Assessment of monitoring and management strategies for local populations of the Mediterranean Monk seal (*Monachus monachus*). Biological Conservation 61 (2): 81-92.

{POP; MANAG; PROT}

**Durant, S.M., J. Harwood, & R. Beudels.** 1992b. Monitoring and management strategies for endangered populations of marine mammals and ungulates. *In*: D.R. Mc Cullough & R.H. Barrett, eds. Wildlife 2001: Populations. Elsevier Applied Science, London & New York: 252-261.

{MANAG; PROT}

**Eberhardt, L.L., R.A. Garrott, & B.L. Becker.** 1999. Using trend indices for endangered species. Marine Mammal Science 15 (3): 766-785.

{PROT; MANAG}

**Economou, A.** 1986a. Pilot project for the establishment of the Marine Park in Northern Sporades, concerning the protection of Monk Seals *Monachus monachus*. Ministry of the Environment, Planning and Public Works, Division of the Environment, Athens, Greece: 1-8.

{PROT; GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; MANAG}

**Economou, A., & S. Spiropoulou.** 1986b. Statement on the Greek Project for the Protection of *Monachus monachus*. *In*: Group of Experts on the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*). Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats, Strasbourg, France, 15-16 September 1986. Council of Europe. T-PVS (86) 16: 29-33.

{PROT; NORTHERN SPORADES; MANAG}

**Economou, A., & R. Spiropoulou.** 1987. The marine park of the Northern Sporades: a complex of islands is being managed for wildlife protection and especially for the protection of the Monk Seal, *Monachus monachus*. Monk Seal Bulletin 3: 4-5.

{PROT; NORTHERN SPORADES; GREECE; MANAG}

**Economou, G.** 1990. S.O.S. for the Seals in the Cyclades. Nature (Bulletin of the Hellenic Society for the Protection of Nature) 51 (Oct.-Dec.): 19-23.

{GREECE; CYCLADES ISLANDS}

**Eichwald, E.** 1842. Fauna Caspio-Caucasia. Nouveaux mémoires de la Société Impériale de Naturalistes de Moscou 7: 34.  
{BLACK SEA; CENS}

**El Amrani, M., S. Hajib, P. Robert, & P. Escoubet.** 1991. Observations sur la population de Phoque Moine (*Monachus monachus*) entre le Cap Barbas et la péninsule du Cap Blanc. In: Directorate of Environment and Local Authorities, ed. Seminar on Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal – Technical and Scientific Aspects, Antalya, Turkey, 1-4 May 1991. Council of Europe Press, Strasbourg, France. T-PVS (91) 25: 25-29.  
{WESTERN SAHARA; CABO BLANCO; MAURITANIA; CAPBR}

**Elliniki Etairia.** 1992. Monitoring surveys of the monk seal in Greece except in N. Sporades. Final report. Greek National Programme for the Protection of the Mediterranean Monk seal, Phase I. CEU DG XI, Contract No.4-3040(91)7808. Athens, Greece: 1-8 + Annexes.  
{GREECE; CENS; STAT; PROT; MANAG}

**Elliniki Etairia.** 1993a. Greek National Programme for the Protection of the Mediterranean Monk seal. Interim Overall report. Greek National Programme for the Protection of the Mediterranean monk seal, Phase II, CEU DG XI. Contract No. 4-3010(92)7829. Athens, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; PROT; CENS; STAT; MANAG}

**Elliniki Etairia.** 1993b. Progress report of the project: Biological Station in Gerakas Bay. Greek National Programme for the Protection of the Mediterranean Monk seal, Phase II. DEU DG XI . Contract No. 4-3010(92)7829. Athens, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; PROT}

**Elliniki Etairia.** 1993c. Progress report of the project: Functioning of a documentation centre for the Greek population of the Mediterranean monk seal. Greek National Programme for the Protection of the Mediterranean Monk seal, Phase II. DEU DG XI . Contract No. 4-3010(92)7829. Athens, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; PROT}

**Elliniki Etairia.** 1994. Greek National Programme for the Protection of the Mediterranean Monk seal. Final report to the E.C, Phase II CEU DG XI. Contract No. 4-3010(92)7829. Athens, Greece:  
{GREECE; PROT; MANAG}

**Elliniki Etairia.** 1995a. Coordination of the Greek National Programme for the Protection of the Mediterranean Monk seal. Contract No. 4-3010(92)7829. The Hellenic Society for the Protection of the Environment and the Cultural Heritage, Athens, Greece:  
{GREECE; PROT; MANAG}

**Elliniki Etairia.** 1995b. Activities related to the implementation of the first management measures and the regulation of the presidential decree 519/D in the National Marine Park of Alonnisos - N. Sporades. Report of the "Greek National Programme for the Protection of the Mediterranean Monk Seal". Contract No 4-3010(92)7829: 1-14 + Annexes.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; PROT; MANAG}

**Elliniki Etairia.** 1995c. Functioning of the Biological Station, Alonnisos. Report of the "Greek National Programme for the Protection of the Mediterranean Monk Seal". Contract No 4-3010(92)7829: 1-10 + Annexes.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; PROT; MANAG}

**Elliniki Etairia.** 1995d. Active participation of the Fishermen's cooperative of Alonnisos in the protection of the Mediterranean monk seal. Report of the "Greek National Programme for the Protection of the Mediterranean Monk Seal". Contract No 4-3010(92)7829: 1-2 + Annexes.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; PROT; MANAG}

**Ellis, S.L.** 1990. A prayer for the monk seals. *Oceanus* 33 (1): 47.  
{PROT; MANAG}

**Emch, R., W.M. Johnson, D. Marinos, & A. Marinos.** 1980. IUCN/WWF Project 1697. Mediterranean Monk Seal Protection Programme. Final Report, Phase II, 1980. IUCN/WWF Project 1697. IUCN, WWF, Berne, Switzerland: 1-24.  
{GREECE; EASTERN AEGEAN SEA; SAMOS; PROT}

**Environmental Research Bureau.** 1992. Status of the population and habitat of the Mediterranean monk seal in Cyclades islands (First approach). Greek national Programme for the Protection of the Mediterranean Monk seal, Phase I. CEU DG XI, Contract No. 4-3040(91)7808. Athens, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; AEGEAN SEA; CYCLADES ISLANDS; PROT}

**Environmental Research Bureau.** 1993. Continuation of the surveys on the status of the population and habitat of the Mediterranean monk seal in Cyclades islands: Interim report. Greek national Programme for the Protection of the Mediterranean Monk seal, Phase II. CEU DG XI, Contract No. 4-3010(92)7829. Athens, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; AEGEAN SEA; CYCLADES ISLANDS; PROT}

**Espino, F., R. Herrero, L. Morales, & L.F. Lopez-Jurado.** 1998. A study of the suitable habitat availability for the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) in the Eastern Canary Islands. *In: World marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals*, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society: 39.  
{SPAIN; CANARY ISLANDS; HABIT; PROT}

**European Natural Heritage Fund.** 1993. Progress report of the project: Preparation of an educational package about the monk seal. Greek national Programme for the Protection of the Mediterranean Monk seal, Phase II. CEU DG XI, Contract No. 4-3010(92)7829. Athens, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; EDUC; PROT}

**FAO.** 1982. Mammals in the seas. *In: Vol. 4. Small cetaceans, seals sirenians and otters.* Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Working party on Marine Mammals, Advisory Committee on Marine Resources Research, F.A.O. Fish. Ser: 5x + 1-531.  
{GEN}

**FAO/UNEP.** 1985. Marine Mammals: Global Plan of Action: ?  
{GEN}

**Fiandrotti, F.** 1984. Per evitare l'estinzione della Foca monaca. *In: Animali, Natura, Habitat.* Milano, Italy: ?  
{ITALY; PROT; MANAG}

**Fisher, J., N. Simon, & J. Vincent.** 1969. *Wildlife in Danger.* Viking Press, New York: 92-94.  
{GEN; PROT; MANAG}

**Fisher, H.D., & J. Boulva.** 1976. The Mediterranean monk seal. Working Party report. FAO/Advisory Commission on Marine Resources Research, 44: 125-131.  
{GEN}

**Fleming, J.** 1822. *The Philosophy of Zoology.* Vol. 2. Edinburgh & London: 1-618, illus, page 187, footnote.  
{TAX}

**Flower, W.H.** 1882. Additions to the Society's Menagerie. *Proceedings of the Scientific Meetings of the Zoological Society of London for the Year 1882 (1882):* 546-547.  
{CAPT}

**Flower, S.S.** 1932. Notes on the recent mammals of Egypt, with a List of the Species recorded from that Kingdom. *Proceedings of the General Meetings for Scientific Business of the Zoological Society of London (1932, Part II):* 369-450.  
{EGYPT; CENS}



**Forcada, J.** 1996a. First Estimate of the number of Mediterranean Monk Seals composing the Cabo Blanco colony. *Monachus News* 1 (May): 6.  
{WESTERN SAHARA; CABO BLANCO; CENS}

**Forcada, J., & A. Aguilar.** 1996b. Assessment of the reliability of photographic identification of Mediterranean monk seals (*Monachus monachus*). Final report, LIFE Project B4-3200/94/741, Viabilitat de la colonia de la Foca monje (*Monachus monachus*) de la península de Cabo Blanco. December 1996: ?  
{CABO BLANCO; TECH; PROT}

**Forcada, J., P. Hammond, & A. Aguilar.** 1998a. Population size and composition of the Monk seal Colony of Cabo Blanco, before and after the die-off. *In: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society:* 15.  
{CABO BLANCO; CENS; BREED}

**Forcada, J.** 1998b. Studies in the assessment of marine mammal populations. Tesis Doctoral. Faculty of Biology, University of Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain: 1-217.  
{GEN; PROT; MANAG}

**Forcada, J., P.S. Hammond, & A. Aguilar.** 1999a. Status of the Mediterranean monk seal *Monachus monachus* in the Western Sahara and the implications of a mass mortality event. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 188: 249-261.  
{CABO BLANCO; CENS; BREED}

**Forcada, J., R. Pradel, M. Gazo, & A. Aguilar.** 1999b. Demographic trajectory and projections of the Mediterranean monk seal population in the Western Sahara. *In: 13th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Maui, Hawaii, The Society for Marine Mammalogy:* 58.  
{CABO BLANCO; WESTERN SAHARA; CENS; PROT}

**Forcada, J., & A. Aguilar.** 2000a. Use of photographic identification in capture-recapture studies of Mediterranean monk seals. *Marine Mammal Science* 16 (4): 767-793.  
{CABO BLANCO; CENS}

**Forcada, J.** 2000b. Can population surveys show if the Mediterranean monk seal colony at Cap Blanc is declining in abundance? *Journal of Applied Ecology* 37: 171-181.  
{CABO BLANCO; WESTERN SAHARA}

**Franco, J.M., M.I. Reyero, E. Cacho, A. Martinez, & S. Fraga.** 1998. Possible Presence of PSP toxins in monk seals (*Monachus monachus*) from Cabo Blanco colony (Mauritania). *In: World marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society:* 40.  
{CABO BLANCO; PATH; MORT}

**Francour, P., D. Marchessaux, A. Argiolas, P. Campredon, & G. Vuignier.** 1990. La population de phoque moine (*Monachus monachus*) de Mauritanie. *Revue d' Ecologie* 45 (1): 55-64.  
{MAURITANIA; CABO BLANCO; CENS; MANAG; PROT}

**Francour, P., & A. Caltagirone.** 1991a. Synthèse des missions réalisées dans le cadre du projet de sauvegarde du phoque moine. Paper presented to a meeting of Scientific Committee of the Port - Cros, Antibes Captive Breeding program. Paris, France: ?  
{FRANCE; CAPBR; PROT; MANAG}

**Francour, P.** 1991b. Estimation d'un taux de recrutement. Projet de sauvegarde du Phoque moine. June 1991. Ministère de l'Environnement - Parc National de Port Cros: 1-8.  
{GEN; PROT; MANAG}

**Freitas, L.** 1991. Survive, is it possible? *In*: I European Congress of Mammalogy, Lisbon, Portugal, 18-23 March 1991: 73-74.  
{PORTUGAL; PROT}

**Freitas, L.** 1994. Present Status, Conservation and Future Perspectives of the Mediterranean Monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) colony in Desertas Islands. MSc. Thesis in Marine and Fisheries Sciences. Zoology Department, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, UK: 1-45 + References & Appendices.  
{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; BIOL; HABIT; CENS; BEHAV}

**Frutuoso, G.** 1873. Livro Segundo das Saudades da Terra. Instituto Cultural de Ponta Delgada, Ponta Delgada, The Azores:  
{PORTUGAL; AZORES; LIFE}

**Fundacion Jose Maria Blanc - Junta de Andalucia.** 1986. Estudio de viabilidad de las costas de cabo de Gata (Almeria), para la recuperacion de Foca monje (*Monachus monachus*). Fundacion Jose Maria Blanc Ed, Madrid, Spain: 1-66 + annexes.  
{SPAIN; CABO GATA; CENS; STAT; PROT; MANAG}

**Furreddu, P.A.** 1972a. La Foca monaca nel Golfo di Orosei. 1. Prima Fase di Ricerca 1970. Speleologia Sarda 1 (3): 3-13.  
{ITALY; SARDINIA; GULF OF OROSEI; BEHAV}

**Furreddu, P.A.** 1972b. La Foca monaca nel Golfo di Orosei. 2. Seconda fase di ricerca 1971. Speleologia Sarda 1 (4): 3-12.  
{ITALY; SARDINIA; GULF OF OROSEI; BEHAV; STAT}

**Furreddu, P.A.** 1972c. La foche delle Grotte. Speleologia Sarda 1 (2): 15-27.  
{ECOL; MANAG; PROT}

**Furreddu, P.A.** 1973a. La Foca Monaca nel Golfo di Orosei. 3. Terza fase di Ricerca 1972. Speleologia Sarda 2 (2): 15-27.  
{ITALY; SARDINIA; GULF OF OROSEI; BEHAV; STAT}

**Furreddu, P.A., & R. Stefani.** 1973b. The Monk seal in the Orosei group. Report to Assessor's for Tourism in Sardinia. Cagliari: ?  
{ITALY; SARDINIA; GULF OF OROSEI; BEHAV; STAT}

**Furreddu, P.A.** 1973c. La Foca monaca in Sardegna. Speleologia Sarda 2 (4): 24-27.  
{ITALY; SARDINIA; GULF OF OROSEI; BEHAV; STAT}

**Furreddu, A.** 1974. La Foca monaca del Dodecaneso. Speleologia Sarda 11: 21-23.  
{GREECE; DODECANESE ISLANDS; STAT}

**Furreddu, A.** 1975. La Foca monaca in Tunisia. Speleologia Sarda 13 (March): 26-31.  
{TUNISIA; MANAG; CENS; STAT}

**Furreddu, A.** 1987. L'ultima spiaggia della Foca Monaca nella Grotta del Fico. E. Gasperini Ed. Cagliari. Studi Ogliastrini II: ?  
{ITALY}

**Galvagni, E.** 1902. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Fauna einiger dalmatinischer Inseln. Verhandlungen der k.k. Zoologischen Botanischen Gesellschaft 52 (6): 362-369.  
{DALMATIA; ADRIATIC SEA; PELAGOSA; CENS}

**Gamulin-Brida, H., M. Kamenarovic, & Z. Mikulic.** 1965. Sur la distribution du phoque moine dans l'Adriatique. Rapp. P.V. Comm int Explor scient Medit 18 (2): 257-260.  
{ADRIATIC SEA; CENS}

**Gamulin-Brida, H., Z. Mikulic, & A. Simunovic.** 1979a. The recent status of the Monk Seal, *Monachus monachus* (Hermann 1779) in the Adriatic. *Rapports et Procès-verbaux des Réunions, Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration Scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée (CIESM) 25/26 (10):* 141-142.

{ADRIATIC SEA; CENS; STAT; PROT}

**Gamulin-Brida, H.** 1979b. Protection du Phoque Moine dans l'Adriatique. *In: K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. First International Conference on the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978.* Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. UNEP Technical Series 1: 163-165.

{ADRIATIC SEA; MANAG; PROT}

**Garcia Cabrera, C.** 1971. Interrelaciones entre las faunas marinas de las Antillas y Canarias. *Anuario de Estudios Atlánticos 17:* 37-55.

{SPAIN; CANARY ISLANDS; PROT}

**Gasull, L.** 1959. Noticia sobre la captura de un ejemplar de *Monachus monachus*, Herm. en las cercanías del Puerto de Soller. *Boletín de la Sociedad de Historia Natural de Baleares 5:* 55.

{SPAIN; BALEARIC ISLANDS; CAPT; MEAS}

**Gautier, T.** 1978. L'Île de la Galite et ses Ilots. Unpublished Manuscript. Institut de Recherches Scientifiques et Techniques: 1-19.

{TUNISIA; HABIT; CENS}

**Gauthier, Z., & J.C. Thibault.** 1979. Les vertébrés terrestres actuels éteints en Corse. *Cour. Parc Corse 32:* 13-44.

{FRANCE; CORSICA; KILL; CENS}

**Gavard, A.** 1927. Observations sur le Phoque Moine *Monachus albiventer* (Bodd.) faites au Laboratoire de Castiglione. *Bulletin Station de l' Aquiculture et Peche Castiglione 2:* 175-211.

{ALGERIA; CAPT}

**Gazo, M.** 1996. Diving activity of lactating and recently weaned pups of Mediterranean Monk seals on the Cabo Blanco Peninsula. *In: P.G.H. Evans, ed. 10th Annual Conference of the European Cetacean Society, Lisbon, Portugal, 11-13 March 1996.* Cambridge University Press. *European Research on Cetaceans 10:* 316-320.

{CABO BLANCO; DIVE; LACT; MOULT; WEAN}

**Gazo, M., T. Pastor, L.M. Gonzalez, F. Aparicio, J.F. Layna, M.A. Cedenilla, H.L. Cappozzo, & A. Aguilar.** 1998. From Birth to Independence: A Compromising Period for Mediterranean Monk Seal Pups in the Western Sahara Colony. *In: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998.* The Society for Marine Mammalogy & European Cetacean Society: 16.

{CABO BLANCO; BREED; LACT; MOTH; DIVE}

**Gazo, M.** 1999a. Working with the monk seal colony of Cabo Blanco: an approach of the species. *In: European Seals Workshop, 13th European Cetacean Society Annual Conference, Valencia, Spain, 5 April 1999:* 1.

{CABO BLANCO; WESTERN SAHARA; BIOL; ECOL; PROT}

**Gazo, M., J. Forcada, T. Pastor, G. Cantos, E. Grau, & A. Aguilar.** 1999b. Status and reproductive output of the Mediterranean monk seal population of Cap Blanc (Western Sahara) which survived the 1997 die-off. *In: 13th European Cetacean Society Annual Conference, European Seals Workshop, Valencia, Spain, 5 April 1999:* 32.

{CABO BLANCO; BREED}

**Gazo, M., J. Forcada, T. Pastor, G. Cantos, & A. Aguilar.** 1999c. Effects of the 1997 die-off on the reproductive parameters of the Mediterranean monk seal colony of Cabo Blanco. *In: 13th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Maui, Hawaii, 28 Nov. - 3 Dec. 1999.* The Society for Marine Mammalogy: 65.

{CABO BLANCO; WESTERN SAHARA; BREED; PROT; MANAG}

**Gazo, M., J.F. Layna, F. Aparicio, M.A. Cedenilla, L.M. Gonzalez, & A. Aguilar.** 1999d. Pupping season, perinatal sex ratio and natality rates of the Mediterranean monk seal from the Cabo Blanco colony. *Journal of Zoology* 249: 393-401.  
{CABO BLANCO; BREED; MOTH}

**Gazo, M., F. Aparicio, M.A. Cedenilla, J.F. Layna, & L.M. Gonzalez.** 2000a. Pup survival in the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) colony of the Cabo Blanco peninsula (western Sahara-Mauritania). *Marine Mammal Science* 16 (1): 158-168.  
{CABO BLANCO; BREED; MOTH}

**Gazo, M., L.M. Gonzalez, & E. Grau.** 2000b. Age at first parturition in Mediterranean monk seal monitored long-term. *Marine Mammal Science* 16 (1): 257-260.  
{CABO BLANCO; BREED}

**Georgakopoulou-Gregoriadou, E., R. Psyllidou-Giouranovits, F. Voutsinou-Taliadouri, & V. Catsiki.** 1995. Organochlorine residues in marine mammals from the Greek waters. *Fresenius Environmental Bulletin* 4 (6): 375-380.  
{POLL; GREECE; ORG}

**Geptner, V.G.** ed. 1976. Pinnipedia and toothed whales. Vol. 2. Mammals of the Soviet Union. Vysshaia Shkola, Moscow: 1-718.  
{USSR; ECOL; BEHAV; MOVE; DIGE; ANAT; PARAS; TAX; GEN}

**Gervais, P.** 1848-1852. *Zoologie et Paléontologie Francaises*. Vol. Tome 1. Arthus Bertrand, Paris: 138-139.  
{ITALY; FRANCE; CORSICA; ALGERIA; CENS; STAT; LIFE}

**Giebel, C.G.A.** 1848. *Ersch v. Gruber. Allgemeine Encyclopaedie*. Vol. 24: 284-292.  
{LIFE; TAX}

**Giebel, C.G.** 1855. *Die Säugethiere in zoologischer, anatomischer und paläontologischer Beziehung*. Verlag von Ambrosius Abel, Leipzig: 139-140.  
{GEN}

**Gilmartin, W.G.** 1992. Captive breeding of the Mediterranean monk seal: has time come? Document prepared for RAC/SPA. IUCN, Species survival Commission, Seal Specialist Group: 1-12.  
{CAPBR}

**Gilmartin, W.G.** 1994. Captive Breeding of the Mediterranean Monk Seal. *In: Meeting of Experts on the Evaluation of the Implementation of the Action Plan for the Management of the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rabat, Morocco, 7-9 October 1994*. RAC/SPA, Tunis. UNEP(OCA)/MED WG. 87/Inf.3: 1-13.  
{CAPT; CAPBR; WESTERN SAHARA}

**Gistel, J.** 1848. *Naturgeschichte des Thierreichs für höhere Schulen*. Stuttgart: 1-216 (relevant p. 32).  
{LIFE; TAX}

**Gleich, M.F.** 1991. Jagd nach einem Phantom. *Natur* 8: 50-55.  
{PROT; MANAG}

**Gloger, C.W.L.** 1841. *Gemeinnütziges Hand- und Hilfsbuch der Naturgeschichte*. Vol. 1. Breslau: xlv + 1-495 (Seals, relevant p. 160-164).  
{GEN; TAX; BIOL}

**Goedicke, T.R.** 1979. Survey for Monk Seals *Monachus monachus*. Preliminary Results: Kalymnos, Leros, Paros. Unpublished Manuscript. Inner Space Research Foundation - R.V. Atoll II: 1-3.  
{GREECE; KALYMNOS; LEROS; PATMOS; KILL}

**Goedicke, T.R.** 1981. Life Expectancy of Monk Seal Colonies in Greece. *Biological Conservation* 20 (3): 173-181.

{GREECE; AGE; MANAG}

**Gomercic, H., D. Huber, & K. Ronald.** 1984a. A Note on the Presence of the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) in the Eastern Part of the Adriatic Sea. *In*: K. Ronald & R. Duguy, eds. Second International Conference on the Monk Seals, La Rochelle, France, 5-6 October 1984. *Annales de la Societ  des Sciences Naturelles de la Charente-Maritime*: 51.

{YUGOSLAVIA; ADRIATIC SEA; CENS; STAT}

**Gomercic, H., & D. Huber.** 1984b. Prisutnost sredozemne medvjedice (*Monachus monachus* Hermann, 1779) u istocnom dijelu Jadrana. *In*: Zbornik sazetaka priopćenja, Drugi kongres biologa Hrvatske. Hrvatsko Biološko društvo, Zagreb, Croatia: 148-157.

{YUGOSLAVIA; ADRIATIC SEA; CROATIA}

**Gomercic, H., & D. Huber.** 1987. Craniometric characteristics of the Mediterranean Monk seal (*Monachus monachus* Herman 1779) from the Adriatic Sea. *In*: H. Gomercic, ed. Proceedings of abstractions of the papers presented at the third congress of Croatian biologists, Hrvatsko biološko društvo, Zagreb, Croatia: 258-259.

{SKEL; ADRIATIC SEA; MEAS}

**Gomercic, H., & D. Huber.** 1989. Craniometric characteristics of the Mediterranean Monk seal (*Monachus monachus*), Hermann 1779 from the Adriatic Sea. *Periodicum Biologorum* 91 (1): 132.

{ADRIATIC SEA; MEAS; SKEL}

**Gonzalez, L.M., & F.J. Avella.** 1989a. La extincion de la Foca Monje (*Monachus monachus*) en las costas Mediterraneas de la peninsula iberica y propuesta de una estrategia de actuacion. *Ecologia (Icona, Madrid)* 3: 157-177.

{GEN; SPAIN; MANAG; PROT; CENS}

**Gonzalez, L.M.** 1989b. La Foca monje en las Islas Chafarinas. *Vida Silvestre* 66 (2): 6-15.

{SPAIN; CHAFARINAS ISLANDS; CENS; MANAG; PROT}

**Gonzalez, L.M.** 1989c. La Tragedia de la Foca monje del Mediterraneo. *Quercus* (46): 6-17.

{PROT; GEN}

**Gonzalez, L.M., E. Grau, A. Aguilar, & L. Lopez Jurado.** 1993. Current status of the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) colony of Cabo Blanco. *In*: 10th Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Galveston, Texas, 11-15 November 1995: ?

**Gonzalez, L.M., J.R. Gonzalez, M.S. Felix, E. Grau, L.F. Lopez-Jurado, & A. Aguilar.** 1994. Pupping season and annual productivity of the Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) in 'Cabo Blanco' peninsula (Western Sahara-Mauritania). *In*: P.G.H. Evans, ed. Proceedings of the 8th Annual Conference of the European Cetacean Society, Montpellier, France, 2-5 March 1994. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. *European Research on Cetaceans* 8: 281-283.

{CABO BLANCO; BREED; MOULT; BEHAV}

**Gonzalez, L.M., E. Grau, L.F. Lopez-Jurado, A. Aguilar, & R. Samaranch.** 1995. Pelage coloration in Mediterranean Monk Seals (*Monachus monachus*): variation with age and sex. *In*: 11th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Orlando, Florida, 14-18 December 1995: {CABO BLANCO; BIOL; OUTER}

**Gonzalez, L.M.** 1996a. Editorial. *Monachus News* 1 (May): 8.

{WESTERN SAHARA; CABO BLANCO; PROT; CANARY ISLANDS}

**Gonzalez, L.M., A. Aguilar, L.F. Lopez-Jurado, & E. Grau.** 1996b. Status and Distribution of the Mediterranean Monk Seal *Monachus monachus* on the 'Cabo Blanco' Peninsula (Western Sahara-Mauritania) in 1993-1994. Madrid, Spain: 1-22 + Appendix.

{WESTERN SAHARA; CABO BLANCO; CENS; CANARY ISLANDS}

**Gonzalez, L.M., E. Grau, L.F. Lopez-Jurado, A. Aguilar, & R. Samaranch.** 1996c. Variation with age and sex of pelage coloration in monk seals (*Monachus monachus*) from Cabo Blanco. *In*: P.G.H. Evans, ed. 10th Annual Conference of the European Cetacean Society, Lisbon, Portugal, 11-13 March 1996. Cambridge University Press. European Research on Cetaceans 10: 313-315.  
{CABO BLANCO; BIOL; OUTER}

**Gonzalez, L.M., A. Aguilar, L.F. Lopez-Jurado, & E. Grau.** 1997. Status and Distribution of the Mediterranean Monk Seal *Monachus monachus* on the 'Cabo Blanco' Peninsula (Western Sahara-Mauritania) in 1993-1994. Biological Conservation 80: 225-233.  
{CENS; STAT; CABO BLANCO; HABIT}

**Gonzalez, L.M.** 1999. Update on the situation of the Mediterranean monk seal. *In*: 9th Meeting of the Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals, Cape Town, 4-6 November 1999: 1-16 + 6 maps.  
{WESTERN SAHARA; CABO BLANCO; PROT; MANAG}

**Gonzalez, L.M.** 2000. Mediterranean monk seal. *In*: R. R.P. & B. Miller, eds. Endangered animals: a reference guide to conflicting issues. Greenwood Press, Westport, Connecticut, USA: 196-201.  
{GEN; PROT; MANAG}

**Gonzalez Ramos, A., P. Coca, A. Del Campo, M. Carrillo, & L.F. Lopez-Jurado.** 1998. Red Tide monitoring using AVHRR imagery in the Northeast Atlantic. *In*: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & European Cetacean Society: 19.  
{CABO BLANCO; MORT}

**Goodwin, H., & C. Holloway.** 1972. Mammalia. Red Data Book. IUCN, Morges, Switzerland: ?  
{GEN}

**Goodwin, H.A., & J.M. Goodwin.** 1973. List of mammals, which have become extinct or are possibly extinct since 1600. Occasional paper. International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, 8: ?  
{GEN}

**Gots, B., K. Ronald, & J. Dougan.** eds. 1992. Newsletter of the League for the Conservation of the Monk Seal. Vol. 10. College of Biological Science, University of Guelph, Guelph, Canada: 1-62.  
{PROT; GEN; WESTERN SAHARA; CAPBR; REHAB; FISH}

**Grau, E., A. Aguilar, J. Gonzalez, M. San Felix, L.M. Gonzalez, & L.F. Lopez-Jurado.** 1994. Photoidentification of Mediterranean monk seals (*Monachus monachus*) in the coast of the southern Sahara. *In*: European Cetacean Society, ed. Proceedings of the 8th Annual Conference of the European Cetacean Society, Montpellier, France, 2-5 March 1994. Cambridge University Press. European Research on Cetaceans 8: 279-280.  
{CABO BLANCO; CENS}

**Gray, J.E.** 1837. Description of some new or little known Mammalia principally in the British Museum Collection. Ann. Mag. Natur. Hist. (England) n.s.1 (11): 577-587.  
{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; TAX; SKEL}

**Gray, J.E.** 1854. Description of a new genus and species of seal (*Heliophoca Atlantica*) from Madeira. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History 13 (Second Series): 200-202.  
{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; CENS; TAX}

**Gray, J.E.** 1855. *Heliophoca Atlantica*. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of England (1855): 43.  
{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; TAX; SKEL}

**Gray, J.E.** 1864. Notes on Seals, including the Description of a New Seal from the West Coast of North America. Proceedings of the Scientific Meetings of the Zoological Society of London for the Year 1864 (1864): 27-34.  
{TAX}

**Gray, J.E.** 1866. Catalogue of Seals and Whales in the British Museum. British Museum, London: VII + 1-402 (relevant p. 17-20).  
{TAX; SKEL; MEAS}

**Greenpeace Aegean Sea.** 1979a. The Environment is a Home for all Creatures. Greenpeace Aegean Sea Monk Seal Campaign. Greenpeace UK, Samos, Greece: 24.  
{GEN; GREECE; SAMOS; HUMAN}

**Greenpeace Aegean Sea.** 1979b. Monk Seal Protection Campaign. Nature (Bulletin of the Hellenic Society for the Protection of Nature) 16 (1978): 30-34.  
{GEN; GREECE; LIFE; SAMOS; HUMAN}

**Greenpeace Spain.** 1988. La Foca de Mediterraneo se extingue. Serie Mediterraneo. Winter 1988. Greenpeace: 1-2.  
{GEN}

**Greenwood, A.G.** 1979. Rearing Programme for Orphaned Monk Seals (*Monachus monachus*). In: K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. First International Conference on the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. UNEP Technical Series 1: 157-161.  
{CAPT; HAND}

**Griffith, B., J.M. Scott, J.W. Carpenter, & C. Reed.** 1989. Translocation as a species conservation tool: Status and strategy. Science 245: 477-480.  
{GEN}

**Gros, C.** 1979. Proposition de recherches Interdisciplinaires sur le Phoque Moine et son Habitat. In: K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. First International Conference on the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. UNEP Technical Series 1: 167-171.  
{ECOL; MANAG; PROT; MANAG}

**Gruvel, M.A.** 1924. Quelques observations zoologiques faites au cours d'un voyage en Mauritanie. Bulletin de la Societ e Nationale d'Acclimatation de France 71: 13-14.  
{MAURITANIA; CENS; STAT}

**Guarrera, L., H. Glsoy, A.C. Gc, & A. Yediler.** 1995a. WWF International - Mediterranean Program. Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal in Turkey. Foa Pilot Project. Newsletter No. 1. May 1995. Foa, Turkey: 1-2.  
{TURKEY; GEN; FOA; PROT; MANAG}

**Guarrera, L., H. Glsoy, A.C. Gc, & A. Yediler.** 1995b. WWF International - Mediterranean Program. Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal in Turkey. Foa Pilot Project. Newsletter No. 2. July 1995. Foa, Turkey: 1-2.  
{TURKEY; GEN; FOA; PROT; MANAG}

**Guarrera, L., H. Glsoy, A.C. Gc, & A. Yediler.** 1995c. WWF International - Mediterranean Program. Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal in Turkey. Foa Pilot Project. Newsletter No. 3. October 1995. Foa, Turkey: 1-4.  
{TURKEY; GEN; FOA; PROT; MANAG}

**Guarrera, L., H. Glsoy, A.C. Gc, & A. Yediler.** 1996a. WWF International - Mediterranean Program. Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal in Turkey. Foa Pilot Project. Newsletter No. 4. April 1996. Foa, Turkey: 1-4.  
{TURKEY; GEN; FOA; PROT; MANAG}

**Guarrera, L., H. Glsoy, A.C. Gc, & A. Yediler.** 1996b. WWF International - Mediterranean Program. Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal in Turkey. Foa Pilot Project. Newsletter No. 5. December 1996. Foa, Turkey: 1-6.  
{TURKEY; GEN; FOA; PROT; MANAG}

- Guarrera, L.** 1999. The Historical Presence of monk seals in the Tuscan Archipelago. *The Monachus Guardian* 2 (1): 24-27. Internet: <http://www.monachus-guardian.org>.  
{ITALY; TUSCAN ARCHIPELAGO; LIFE; CENS}
- Güçlüsoy, H., Y. Savas, & S. Cirik.** 1995. Akdeniz fokunun korunması Foça pilot projesi. *In: Society of Biologists, ed. The II. Symposium of Environment and Ecology, Ankara, Turkey, 11-13 September 1995: 357-361.*  
{TURKEY; FOÇA; PROT; MANAG; CENS}
- Güçlüsoy, H.** 1996. Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal in Turkey. Foça Pilot Project. Project Progress Report submitted to WWF MedPO. July 1996: 1-37.  
{TURKEY; FOÇA; MANAG; PROT; CENS; EDUC}
- Güçlüsoy, H., & Y. Savas.** 1997a. The Current Status of the Mediterranean monk seal *Monachus monachus* in Foça Protected Area, Turkey. *In: E. Ozhan, ed. The Third International Conference on the Mediterranean Coastal Environment, MEDCOAST 1997, Qawra, Malta, 11-14 November 1997: 51-59.*  
{TURKEY; FOÇA; PROT; MANAG; CENS; STAT}
- Güçlüsoy, H., & M. Theunissen.** 1997b. Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk seal in Turkey: Foça Pilot Project. Report submitted to WWF MedPO, WWF Project TR0015.01. July 1997: 1-33.  
{TURKEY; FOÇA; PROT; MANAG; CENS; EDUC}
- Güçlüsoy, H., M. Theunissen, & Y. Savas.** 1998a. The Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk seal in Turkey; Foça Pilot Project. *In: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Marine Mammal Society & The European Cetacean Society: 21.*  
{TURKEY; FOÇA; HABIT; FISH; MANAG; PROT; EDUC}
- Güçlüsoy, H., & Y. Savas.** 1998b. Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk seal in Turkey: Foça Pilot Project. Report submitted to WWF MedPO, WWF Project TR0015.01. July 1998: 1-16.  
{TURKEY; FOÇA; PROT; MANAG; EDUC}
- Güçlüsoy, H., G. Mo, Y. Savas, & C. Sigismondi.** 1999a. Feasibility study for daily monitoring of a potential breeding cave for the Mediterranean monk seal, *Monachus monachus*. *The Monachus Guardian* 2 (1): 34-36. Internet: <http://www.monachus-guardian.org>.  
{TURKEY; FOÇA; BEHAV; MONIT; TECH}
- Güçlüsoy, H., M. Theunissen, K. Turi Nagy, & Y. Öztürk.** 1999b. Volunteer help for the monk seals of the Aegean. *In: E. Ozhan, ed. The Fourth Conference on the Mediterranean Coastal Environment MEDCOAST 1999, Antalya, Turkey, 9-13 November 1999. 2: 859-865.*  
{TURKEY; EDUC}
- Güçlüsoy, H.** 2000a. Conservation of the Mediterranean monk seal in Turkey. *In: Student Conference on Conservation Science, Cambridge, UK, 28-30 March 2000. Department of Zoology, University of Cambridge: ?*  
{TURKEY; CENS; MANAG; PROT}
- Güçlüsoy, H., C.O. Kiraç, A.C. Gücü, & Y. Savas.** 2000b. Akdeniz fokunun populasyon sayım ve dağılım belirlenmesinde araştırma yöntemleri. *In: Sualtı Günleri 2000, İstanbul, Turkey: 10-20.*  
{TURKEY; MONIT}
- Güçlüsoy, H., C.O. Kiraç, A.C. Gücü, & Y. Savas.** 2001. Foça ÖÇKA' nda Akdeniz foku koruma çalışmalarının verimliliğinin değerlendirilmesi. *In: E. Ozhan & Y. Yüeksel, eds. 3rd National Conference on the Turkish Coastal and Marine Zones, İstanbul, Turkey, 26-29 June 2001. Turkish National Committee on Coastal Zone Management, Yıldız Technical University: 345-355.*  
{TURKEY; FOÇA; MANAG; CENS; PROT}
- Gücü, A.C.** 1994. Mersin ve Akdeniz fokların in son temsilcileri. *Mersin Deniz Ticaret Dergisi* 31: 25-27.



{TURKEY; CILICIAN BASIN; GEN}

**Gücü, A.C.** 1995a. Preliminary Study on the Monk Seal Population Along the Cilician Basin. Annex report of WWF TR0015 Conservation of Mediterranean Monk seal: Foça Pilot Project. Report submitted to WWF MedPo. June 1995. Middle East Technical University, Institute of Marine Sciences, İçel, Mersin, Turkey: 1-16.

{TURKEY; EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN SEA; CILICIAN BASIN; NORTHERN CYPRUS; CENS; FISH}

**Gücü, A.C., H. Örek, & A.E. Kideys.** 1995b. Akdeniz fokunun korunması: Mersin ve Kuzey Kıbrıs projesi. August 1995: 1-10.

{TURKEY; MERSIN; CILICIAN BASIN; NORTHERN CYPRUS; PROT}

**Gücü, A.C.** 1996a. Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk seal in Turkey: Mersin and North Cyprus Project. Report submitted to WWF MedPO (WWF Project TR0015.03). July 1996: 1-55.

{TURKEY; MERSIN; CILICIAN BASIN; NORTHERN CYPRUS; PROT}

**Gücü, A.C.** 1996b. Ekolojik mirasımız tehlike altında: Akdeniz foku. GAMA Holding Bülteni 12: 18-19.

{TURKEY; GEN}

**Gücü, A.C.** 1997a. Monk Seal Conservation on the Turkish Coast: A case Study of International Co-operation. *In: FORUM 97, New Linkages in Conservation and Development, Istanbul, Turkey, 16-21 November 1997: ?*

{TURKEY; PROT; MANAG}

**Gücü, A.C.** 1997b. Cilician Basin Conservation of Mediterranean Seal. Final report submitted to the Ministry of Environment. February 1997: 1-16.

{TURKEY; CILICIAN BASIN; PROT; MANAG}

**Gücü, A.C., & F. Erkan.** 1997c. Monk Seal Conservation Project in the Cilician Basin - Socio-Economic Aspects - (Northeastern Mediterranean Sea). Submitted to the Royal Netherlands Embassy, Office of the Counsellor for Agriculture, Nature Management and Fisheries. February 1997: 1-16.

{TURKEY; CILICIAN BASIN; PROT; MANAG}

**Gücü, A.C., F. Erkan, & H. Örek.** 1997d. Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk seal in Turkey: Mersin and Cilician Basin Project. Report submitted to WWF MedPO. July 1997: 1-36.

{TURKEY; CILICIAN BASIN; PROT; MANAG}

**Gücü, A.C.** 1997e. Kesis ya da Akdeniz foku. Sualtı Dünyası (April): 14-15.

{TURKEY; GEN}

**Gücü, A.C.** 1998a. Mediterranean Monk Seal of the Cilician Basin, Northeastern Mediterranean. *In: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society: 22.*

{TURKEY; EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN SEA; CILICIAN BASIN; NORTHERN CYPRUS; CENS; FISH; PROT}

**Gücü, A.C.** 1998b. Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk seal in Turkey: Mersin and Cilician Basin Project. Report submitted to WWF MedPO. July 1998: 1-32.

{TURKEY; MERSIN; CILICIAN BASIN; PROT; MANAG}

**Gücü, A.C.** 1998c. Monk Seal Conservation Project in the Cilician Basin - Socio-Economic Aspects - (Northeastern Mediterranean Sea). Submitted to the Royal Netherlands Embassy, Office of the Counsellor for Agriculture, Nature Management and Fisheries. August 1998: 1-21.

{TURKEY; CILICIAN BASIN; PROT}

**Gücü, A.C.** 1998d. New Discoveries in Cilicia. *The Monachus Guardian* 1 (2): 38-39. Internet: <http://www.monachus-guardian.org>.

{TURKEY; CILICIAN BASIN; HABIT; FISH; MANAG; ORG}

**Gücü, A.C., Y. Savas, & H. Güçlüsoy.** 1998e. Conservation of the Mediterranean monk seal in Turkey - Central Aegean and Cilician Basin Project. *In: Meeting of Experts on the Implementation of the Action Plan for Marine Mammals (Monk seals and Cetaceans) adopted within MAP, Arta, Greece, 29-31 October 1998.* UNEP/MAP: ?  
{TURKEY; FOÇA; CILICIAN BASIN; CENS; MANAG; PROT}

**Gücü, A.C.** 1999a. Tehlike altındaki türlerin belgenmesi. *In: SAD Sualtı Günleri' 99 Sempozyumu, Ankara, Turkey, 26-27 February 1998: 22-25.*  
{TURKEY; MONIT}

**Gücü, A.C., H. Güçlüsoy, & Y. Savas.** 1999b. WWF Project TR0020.01. Conservation of the Mediterranean monk seal in the Central Aegean and Central Mediterranean Turkish coast. Report submitted to WWF MedPO. Unpublished Manuscript. July 1999. Foça, Turkey: 1-22.  
{TURKEY; FOÇA; CILICIAN BASIN; PROT; MANAG; FISH; EDUC}

**Güngör, Y.** 1980. Research on the habitats of Mediterranean Monk seal. Report submitted to WWF: 1-4.  
{TURKEY; HABIT}

**Güngör, Y.** 1981. Akdeniz foku ve yaşam sahası araştırması. *Tabiat ve İnsan* 4: 35-38.  
{TURKEY; HABIT}

**Guiscardi, G.** 1871. Sopra un teschio Fossile di Foca. *R. Accad. Science Fisiche Matematiche* 5 (6): 1-8.  
{ITALY; FOSS}

**Hadjichristophorou, M.** 1991. The Mediterranean Monk Seals in Cyprus. *In: Directorate of Environment and Local Authorities, ed. Seminar on Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal – Technical and Scientific Aspects, Antalya, Turkey, 1-4 May 1991. Council of Europe Press, Strasbourg, France. T-PVS (91) 25: 33-34.*  
{CYPRUS; PROT; STAT}

**Hadjichristophorou, M., & A. Demetropoulos.** 1994. The Mediterranean Monk Seals in Cyprus. *In: UNEP/MAP Meeting of Experts on the Evaluation of the Implementation of the Action Plan for the Management of the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rabat, Morocco, 7-9 October 1994. RAC/SPA (UNEP), Tunis. UNEP(OCA)/MED WG. 87/4: 4-5 in Annex IV.*  
{CYPRUS; CENS; STAT}

**Hainard, R.** 1962. Mammifères sauvages d'Europe. Vol. II Pinnipèdes / Ongulés / Rongeurs / Cétacés. Editions Delachaux et Nestlé, Neuchatel, Switzerland: 12-16.  
{GEN}

**Haley, D.** ed. 1978. Marine Mammals of eastern North Pacific and Arctic Waters. Pacific Search Press, Seattle: ?  
{ECOL; CENS; GEN; BREED; BEHAV; KILL}

**Harris, S.** 1987. Mammal population studies. Vol. 58. Symposia of the Zoological Society of London. Oxford University Press, New York: 1-350.  
{GEN}

**Hartman, M.G.** 1993. Autopsy Results from a drowned seal found in Zakynthos on 25/05/93. Project Results B.3. *In: WWF Integrated Ionian Project for the Study of the Monk Seal in Zakynthos, GR 0034.02: 1-11.*  
{GREECE; ZAKYNTHOS; BIOL; INTER; SKEL; MEAS}

**Harwood, J.** 1983. The Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*). Administrative Report. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea (I.C.E.S.), Marine Mammal Committee, CM 1983/N: 1: 7-8.  
{GEN}

**Harwood, J., S.S. Anderson, & J.H.E. Prime.** 1984a. Environment and Quality of Life. Special Measures for the Conservation of Monk Seals in the European Community. A report prepared for the Directorate General for Environment, Consumer Protection & Nuclear Safety of the Commission of the European Communities, Contract U/82/42. January 1984. Sea Mammal Research Unit, National Environmental Research Council, Cambridge, UK Report EUR 9228 EN: 1-60.  
{PROT; CENS; ECOL; MANAG}

**Harwood, J. & S.G. Brown.** 1984b. Marine mammals committee. Procès-verbal de la réunion. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea, Copenhagen, Denmark: Li + 1-174 (relevant p.104-107).  
{MANAG}

**Harwood, J.** ed. 1987a. Population biology of the Mediterranean Monk Seal in Greece. Cambridge, UK: 1-72.  
{GEN; GREECE; IONIAN SEA; ECOL; BEHAV; HABIT; BIOL; HUMAN; FISH}

**Harwood, J.** 1987b. The population biology of the Mediterranean monk seal in Greece: Summary of a two year research programme. Monk seal Bulletin 2: 4-6.  
{BIOL; GREECE; IONIAN SEA; FISH; CENS}

**Harwood, J.** 1987c. Captive Breeding Programmes for the Mediterranean Monk Seal: Some Thoughts on their Purpose and Design. Monk Seal Bulletin 4 (July): 3-4.  
{CAPBR}

**Harwood, J., & S. Durant.** 1987d. The Dynamics of Small Monk Seal Populations. *In:* J. Harwood, ed. Population Biology of the Mediterranean monk seal in Greece. Natural Environmental Research Council, Sea Mammal Research Unit, Cambridge, UK: 51-63.  
{MANAG; PROT; POP}

**Harwood, J., A. Panou, R. Parkes, D. Ries, & J. Sutherland.** 1987e. Monk Seal Habitat in the Ionian Sea. *In:* J. Harwood, ed. Population biology of the Mediterranean Monk seal in Greece. Natural Environmental Research Council, Sea Mammal Research Unit, Cambridge, UK: 6-10.  
{GREECE; IONIAN SEA; ZAKYNTHOS; KEFALLONIA; HABIT}

**Harwood, J.** 1987f. The Implications of Recent Research on Monk Seals in Greece for the Design of an Effective Conservation Strategy. *In:* J. Harwood, ed. Population biology of the Mediterranean Monk Seal in Greece. Natural Environmental Research Council, Sea Mammal Research Unit, Cambridge, UK: 64-68.  
{GREECE; MANAG; PROT}

**Harwood, J.** 1987g. The implications of recent research on Monk Seals for the design of an effective conservation strategy. Monk seal Bulletin 2: 7-12.  
{MANAG; PROT; MANAG; FISH; TOUR; GREECE; IONIAN SEA}

**Harwood, J.** 1989. Lessons from the seal epidemic = Risky business for the Mediterranean's monk seals. New Scientist (18 February 1989): 38-42.  
{MORT; MORB}

**Harwood, J., & A. Hall.** 1990. Mass mortality in marine mammals: Its implications for population dynamics and genetics. Trends in Ecology and Evolution 5 (8): 254-257.  
{MORT}

**Harwood, J.** 1991a. Why Monk Seal populations need to be monitored and how to do it. *In:* Directorate of Environment and Local Authorities, ed. Seminar on Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal – Technical and Scientific Aspects, Antalya, Turkey, 1-4 May 1991. Council of Europe Press, Strasbourg, France. T-PVS(91) 25: 58-60.  
{CENS; PROT; TECH}

**Harwood, J., R.C. Beudels, & P. Devillers.** 1991b. The need for a register of Mediterranean monk seals (*Monachus monachus*) within the European Community. IRSNB, Sea Mammal Research Unit, Cambridge: 3-14.  
{PROT}

**Harwood, J., H. Stanley, M.O. Beudels, & C. Vanderlinden.** 1996. Metapopulation dynamics of the Mediterranean monk seal. *In*: D.R. McCullough, ed. Metapopulations and wildlife conservation. Island Press, Washington D.C: 241-257.  
{ECOL; PROT; MANAG}

**Harwood, J., D. Lavigne, & P. Reijnders.** eds. 1997. Workshop on the causes and consequences of the 1997 mass mortality of Mediterranean monk seals in the Western Sahara. Amsterdam, 11-14 December 1997. IBN Scientific Contributions 11. International Fund for Animal Welfare (IFAW); Institute for Forestry and Nature Research (IBN-DLO), Wageningen, The Netherlands: 1-32.  
{WESTERN SAHARA; MAURITANIA; CENS; PROT; MANAG}

**Harwood, J., J. Halley, & J. Derry.** 1998a. Conserving genetic diversity in marine mammal populations: the case of the Mediterranean monk seal. *In*: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society: 23.  
{PROT; MANAG}

**Harwood, J.** 1998b. What killed the monk seals? *Nature* 393 (6680): 17-18.  
{MORT; PROT; CABO BLANCO; MANAG; MORB}

**Hau, G.** 1990. Antrag wegen eines Schutzprojektes für die Mönchsrobbe. Stiftung Europäisches Naturerbe, Radolfzell, Germany: ?  
{GEN; PROT}

**Hazevoet, C.J., & F.W. Wenzel.** 1996. A Sight Record of Monk Seal *Monachus monachus* from the Cape Verde Islands. Unpublished manuscript. ISIFER: 1-2.  
{CAPE VERDE; WESTERN SAHARA; PROT}

**Hazevoet, C.J., & F.W. Wenzel.** 1997. A record of a Mediterranean monk Seal *Monachus monachus* from the Cape Verde Islands. *Lutra* 40: 21-22.  
{CAPE VERDE; CENS}

**Hazevoet, C.J.** 1999. Monk seals in the Cape Verde Islands. *The Monachus Guardian* 2 (2): 60-61. Internet: <http://www.monachus-guardian.org>.  
{CAPE VERDE; CENS}

**Healy, J., & P. Healy.** 1974. Monk seal survey in the Mediterranean Sea in 1974. University of Guelph, Guelph, Canada: ?  
{GEN; CENS; STAT}

**Heck, L.** 1966. Eine Mönchsrobbe, *Monachus m. monachus* (Hermann, 1779), von Rhodos. *Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen* 14 (1): 47.  
{GREECE; RODOS; CENS}

**Heer, E.** 1964. Beiträge zur Säugetierkunde Süd-Bessarabiens. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde* 29: 173-178.  
{BLACK SEA; CENS}

**Heim de Balsac, H.** 1936. Biogéographie des Mammifères et des Oiseaux de l'Afrique du Nord. *Bull. Biol. Suppl.* 21: 1-446.  
{NORTH AFRICA; GEN; IDENT}

**Hellenic Zoological Society/Hellenic Ornithological Society.** 1992. The Red Data Book of threatened vertebrates of Greece. WWF: ?

{GEN}

**Henderson, R.J., N. Kalogeropoulos, & M.N. Alexis.** 1994. The lipid composition of selected tissues from a Mediterranean Monk seal, *Monachus monachus*. *Lipids* 29 (8): 577-582.  
{LIPID; GREECE}

**Hendey, Q.B.** 1972. The Evolution and dispersal of the Monachinae (Mammalia - Pinnipedia). *Annals of the South African Museum* 59 (5): 99-113.  
{AFRICA; FOSS}

**Hermann, J.** 1779. Beschreibung der Mönchs-Robbe. Beschäftigungen der Berlinischen Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde 4 (XIX): 456-509, pl. 12-13.  
{GEN; TAX; BEHAV; ECOL; HABIT; MEAS}

**Hernandez, E.** 1985. News from Canary Islands. Newsletter of the League for the Conservation of the Monk seal 8: 24-25.  
{SPAIN; CANARY ISLANDS; CENS; STAT}

**Hernandez, E.** 1986. Historical data of the Mediterranean Monk seal in the Canary islands and notes for its future reintroduction. *In: 1st Expert Meeting on the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats, Strasbourg, France, 15-16 Sept. 1986.* Council of Europe. T-PVS (86) 8: 1-11.  
{SPAIN; CANARY ISLANDS; CENS; LIFE}

**Hernandez, M.I., I. Robinson, A. Aguilar, L.M. Gonzalez, & L.F. Lopez-Jurado.** 1997. Causative agent of the Mediterranean Monk seal die off in the Western Sahara. Unpublished Manuscript: ?  
{WESTERN SAHARA; CABO BLANCO; MORT}

**Hernandez, M., I. Robinson, A. Aguilar, L.M. Gonzalez, L.F. Lopez-Jurado, M.I. Reyero, E. Cacho, J. Franco, V. Lopez-Rodas, & E. Costas.** 1998. Did algal toxins cause monk seal mortality? *Nature* 393 (6680): 28-29.  
{MORT; PATH; CABO BLANCO}

**Hernandez-Brito, J.** 1997. Direct determination of the soluble labile iron presence in water and sediment samples. *In: J. Harwood, D. Lavigne & P.J.H. Reijnders, eds. Workshop on the causes and consequences of the 1997 mass mortality of Mediterranean monk seals in the Western Sahara, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 11-13 December 1997.* International Fund for Animal Welfare (IFAW); Institute for Forestry and Nature Research (IBN-DLO). IBN Scientific Contributions 11: WP 4.  
{MORT; PATH}

**Herrera, R., F. Espino, & R. Herrera.** 1996. Research on coastal habitats availability in order to stand monk seals in the eastern Canary Islands. *Monachus News* 2: 2-3.  
{HABIT; PROT; SPAIN; CANARY ISLANDS}

**Herrera, R., F. Espino, R. Herrero, L. Morales, & L.F. Lopez-Jurado.** 1998. Research on the food litoral resources availability for the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) in the Eastern Canary Islands. *In: World marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998.* The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society: 42.  
{SPAIN; CANARY ISLANDS; FOOD; HABIT; PROT; MANAG}

**Hiby, A.R.** 1987a. Development of Camera Equipment. *In: J. Harwood, ed. Population biology of the Mediterranean monk seal in Greece.* Natural Environmental Research Council. Sea Mammal Research Unit, Cambridge, UK: 11-18.  
{GREECE; MONIT; TECH}

**Hiby, A.R., A. Panou, J.S. Jeffery, R. Parkes, & T. Arapis.** 1987b. Results of Surveys in Kefallonia and Techniques for Monitoring Abundance. *In: J. Harwood, ed. Population biology of the Mediterranean monk seal in Greece.* Natural Environmental Research Council. Sea Mammal Research Unit, Cambridge, UK: 19-39.

{GREECE; KEFALLONIA; CENS; BEHAV; MANAG; PROT}

**Hiby, A.R., & J.S. Jeffery.** 1987c. Census techniques for small populations, with special reference to the Mediterranean Monk seal. *Symposia of the Zoological Society of London* 58: 193-210.  
{GREECE; KEFALLONIA; MANAG; PROT; TECH}

**Hiby, A.R., & J.S. Jeffery.** 1987d. Census techniques for small populations, with special reference to the Mediterranean Monk seal. *In: S. Harris, ed. Mammal Population studies.* Oxford Science Publications, Clarendon Press, Oxford, UK: ?  
{GREECE; KEFALLONIA; TECH; MANAG}

**Hodgkins, R.D.** 1979. Tourism and conservation. *In: Proceedings of the Conference for the Protection of Flora, Fauna and Biotypes in Greece, Athens, Greece, 11-13 Oct. 1979.* Hellenic Society for the Protection of Nature: 31-37.  
{GEN; ECOL; MANAG; TOUR}

**Holloway, C.W.** 1973. Endangered and Threatened Seals of the World. April 1973. IUCN, Supplemental Paper No. 39: ?  
{PROT}

**Holt, S.J., & D.M. Lavigne.** 1982. Seals Slaughtered - Science Abused. *New Scientist* 93 (1296): 636-639.  
{KILL; MORT; FISH}

**Holt, S.J.** 1984. News from West Africa. *Newsletter of the League for the Conservation of the Monk Seal* 7: 12.  
{WEST AFRICA; GAMBIA; STAT; CENS}

**Hsu, K.J., L. Montadert, D. Bernoulli, M.B. Cita, A. Erickson, R.E. Garrison, R.B. Kidd, F. Melieres, C. Muller, & R. Wright.** 1977. History of the Mediterranean salinity crisis. *Nature (London)* 267: 399-403.  
{ECOL}

**Huxley, C.** 1997. Evaluation of the role, activities and performance of the seal rehabilitation and research centre (Pieterburen) in relation to the 1997 Monk seal mortality. *Independent Report.* Oct 1997: 1-33+ Ann. I-V.  
{MORT; REHAB}

**Hydrasa Fokia.** 1992. Status of the population and habitat of the Mediterranean Monk seal in Myrtoon Sea. Final report. Greek National Programme for the Protection of the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Phase I. CEU DG XI, Contract No. 4-3040(91)7808. Hydra, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; CENS; HABIT; PROT}

**Hydrasa Fokia.** 1993. Continuation of the surveys on the status of the population and habitat of the Mediterranean Monk seal in Myrtoon sea: interim report. Greek National Programme for the Protection of the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Phase II. CEU DG XI, Contract No. 4-3041(92)7829. Hydra, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; CENS; PROT; HABIT}

**I.U. / Faculty of Aqua Products.** 1991. Mediterranean Seal and Karaada. *In: I. Baran, G. Aykulu & B. Öztürk, eds. Preliminary Data on Marine Environment around Karaada.* University of Istanbul High School of Aqua Products, Beykoz Istanbul, Turkey: 59-73.  
{TURKEY; HABIT; BODRUM PENINSULA}

**Ibanez, J.M.** 1981. La Foca monge (*Monachus monachus*). *Memorias do Museu do Mar/Serie Zoologica* 1 (10): 1-12 + 3 plates.  
{SPAIN; BIOL; CENS; ECOL; FOOD; SKEL}

**ICES.** 1988. Procès-verbal de la réunion 1987. Report of the 75th Statutory Meeting. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea, Copenhagen, Denmark: 1-260.

{MANAG; KILL; FISH; ECOL; CENS}

**ICONA.** 1994. Resume de la proposition. Reintroduction du phoque moine de l'Atlantique dans l'île de Lobos: experiment pilote. ICONA / LIFE, Madrid, Spain & Brussels, Belgium 94/A.2.2.2: 1.  
{SPAIN; CANARY ISLANDS; PROT; MANAG}

**Imedashvili, H.** 1994. Black Sea ecosystem 'on verge of catastrophe'. Aegis 1 (3 Oct./Nov. 1994): 5.  
{BLACK SEA; TURKEY; ROMANIA; POLL; RUSSIA}

**IRSNB.** 1986. Mesures d'urgence pour la conservation d'espèces menacées de disparition à Madère. Document pour la CEE. Bruxelles, Belgium: 1-4.  
{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; PROT; MANAG}

**IRSNB.** 1994. The Monk Seal Register. *In*: UNEP/MAP Meeting of Experts on the Evaluation of the Implementation of the Action Plan for the Management of the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rabat, Morocco, 7-9 October 1994. RAC/SPA (UNEP), Tunis. UNEP(OCA)/MED WG. 87/4: 1-53, Annex IV.  
{CENS}

**IRSNB/SMRU.** 1991. Establishment of a register of monk seal (*Monachus monachus*), within the European Community. Report to the Commission of the European Community, DGXI. IRSNB, Bruxelles, Belgium: ?  
{PROT; MANAG}

**IRSNB/SMRU.** 1994. The Monk seal register within the scope of the environmental policy of the Commission of the European Communities: 1-24.  
{PROT; MANAG}

**ISIFER.** 1997. The Social Attitude Towards the Reintroduction of the Mediterranean Monk Seal in Lanzarote and Fuerteventura. ISIFER. Asociacion para el Estudio y Conservacion de la Foca Monje, Barcelona, Spain: 5.  
{SPAIN; CANARY ISLANDS; PROT; MANAG}

**Israëls, L.D.E.** 1992. Thirty Years of Mediterranean Monk Seal Protection – A Review. Mededelingen 28: 1-65.  
{GEN; BIOL; CENS; LIFE; PROT}

**IUCN.** 1966. Mammalia. Vol.1. Red Data Book. IUCN, SSC, Morges, Switzerland: ?  
{GEN; PROT; MANAG}

**IUCN.** 1972. Mediterranean monk seal. Vol. 1: Mammalia. Red Data Book. IUCN, Morges, Switzerland:  
{GEN; PROT; MANAG}

**IUCN.** 1984. Endangered Species - Ten to the dozen, but short measure for protected areas: Mediterranean monk seal. IUCN Bulletin 15 (10-12): 109-110.  
{CENS; PROT}

**IUCN.** 1995. Guidelines for Re-introductions. IUCN - The World Conservation Union. Re-introduction Specialist Group. Species Survival Commission, Gland, Switzerland: 1-7.  
{PROT; MANAG; REHAB; CAPBR}

**IUCN.** 1996. IUCN Red List of Threatened Animals. The IUCN Species Survival Commission. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Gland, Switzerland: 1-368 + 10 annexes.  
{GEN; PROT}

**IUCN Captive Breeding Specialist Group.** 1990. Mediterranean Monk Seal. Recommendation. Meeting Report. 25-26 August 1990. Copenhagen, Denmark: 127.  
{CAPT; CAPBR; PROT}

**IUCN/SSG.** 1993. Seals, Fur Seals, Sea lions and walrus. IUCN/Seal Specialist Group, Gland, Switzerland: ?  
{GEN}

**Jacob, J.P.** 1973. Les derniers phoques d'Europe. *Sciences et Avenir* 315: 464-469.  
{ECOL; PROT}

**Jacob, J.P.** 1974. Comptes rendus pour le phoque moine. *Vie des Bêtes* 195: 26-29.  
{ANAT; CENS; STAT; GEN; FOOD; BEHAV; MANAG; LEGAL; KILL}

**Jacob, J.P.** 1979. Le phoque moine dans les legendes et coutumes Mediterranéennes. *In*: K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. First International Conference on the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. UNEP Technical Series 1: 129-132.  
{ECOL; HUMAN}

**Jacobs, J., & A. Panou.** 1988. Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal, *Monachus monachus*, in Kefalonia, Ithaca and Lefkada Islands, Ionian Sea, Greece. Final report for the Institut Royal des Sciences de Belgique, Brussels as part of project A.C.E. 6611/28, "Descriptive Analysis and pilot Project for the Establishment of a Conservation Strategy for the Monk seal and its habitat", financed by the Directorate for the Environment, Consumer Protection and Nuclear safety of the Commission of the European Communities. December 1988. Institute of Zoology, University of Munich, Munich, Germany: 1-221.  
{GREECE; GEN; MANAG; ECOL; CENS; FISH; LEGAL; KEFALLONIA; ITHAKI; LEFKADA}

**Jacobs, J., & A. Panou.** 1990a. Monk seal Conservation in the Eastern Mediterranean. Project Progress report of the WWF Project 3871 Greece. February 1990. Institute of Zoology, University of Munich, Munich, Germany: 1-21+ Appendix.  
{GREECE; KEFALLONIA; ZAKYNTHOS; ITHAKI; CENS; FISH; PROT; MANAG}

**Jacobs, J., A. Panou, & A. Vlachoutsikou.** 1990b. Special report on the activities in Zakynthos Island, Ionian Sea, Greece, September - December 1989. *In*: Monk seal conservation in the Eastern Mediterranean. Project Progress Report of the WWF Project 3871 Greece. February 1990. Institute of Zoology, University of Munich: 1-16.  
{GREECE; ZAKYNTHOS; CENS; STAT; PROT; MANAG}

**Jacobs, J., & A. Panou.** 1991a. Monk seal Conservation in the Eastern Mediterranean. Project Progress report of the WWF Project 3871 Greece. September 1991. Institute of Zoology, University of Munich, Munich, Germany: ?  
{GREECE; ZAKYNTHOS; CENS; PROT; MANAG}

**Jacobs, J., A. Panou, & A. Vlachoutsikou.** 1991b. Zakynthos expansion Project. *In*: Monk seal Conservation in the Eastern Mediterranean. Project Progress Report of the WWF Project 3871 Greece. September 1991: ?  
{GREECE; ZAKYNTHOS; PROT}

**Jacobs, J., & A. Panou.** 1992. Monk seal Conservation in the Eastern Mediterranean. Project Progress report of the WWF Project 3871 Greece. October 1992. Institute of Zoology, University of Munich, Munich, Germany: ?  
{GREECE; ZAKYNTHOS; PROT}

**Jacobs, J., & A. Panou.** 1993. WWF Project GR0034.01. Conservation Programme for the Ionian: Activity 1: Kefalonia & Ithaca. Project Progress Report. March 1993. Institute of Zoology, University of Munich, Argostoli, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; FISH; BIOL; TOUR; KEFALLONIA; ITHAKI}

**Jacobs, J., & A. Panou.** 1994. Conservation Programme for the Ionian: Activity 1: Kefalonia & Ithaca. Project Progress Report WWF Project GR0034.01. June 1994. Institute of Zoology, University of Munich, Argostoli, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; FISH; BIOL; TOUR; KEFALLONIA; ITHAKI}



**Jacobs, J., & A. Panou.** 1995a. Conservation Programme for the Ionian: Activity 1: Kefalonia & Ithaca. Project Progress report WWF Project GR0034.01. June 1995. Institute of Zoology, University of Munich, Argostoli, Greece: 1-95.  
{GREECE; FISH; BIOL; TOUR; KEFALLONIA; ITHAKI}

**Jacobs, J., A. Panou, Y. Antzoulatos, & A. Charokopou.** 1995b. Management of monk seal Habitats in the Central Ionian Sea (Kefalonia & Ithaca); preliminary management proposal. Conservation programme for the Ionian: Activity 1: Kefalonia & Ithaca. WWF Project GR0034.01. June 1995: ?  
{PROT; GREECE; KEFALLONIA; ITHAKI; HABIT; MANAG}

**Jacobs, J., & A. Panou.** 1996. Conservation Programme for the Ionian: Activity 1: Kefalonia & Ithaca. Final report WWF Project GR0034.01, 1 July 1992-30 June 1995. February 1996. Institute of Zoology, University of Munich, Argostoli, Greece: 1-62 + App. I-V.  
{GREECE; KEFALLONIA; ITHAKI; CENS; FISH; BIOL; TOUR}

**Jacquin, M.** 1974. A propos du Phoque moine ou Veau marin. Enseignement Sci. Nat. Alg. 12: 89-91.  
{GEN}

**Jardas, I.** 1975. *Monachus monachus* (Herman) most endangered species in the Adriatic Sea. Morsko Ribarstvo 27 (3): 128-131.  
{ADRIATIC SEA; MANAG; LEGAL; FOOD; ECOL; CENS}

**Jardas, I., & E. Draganovic.** 1987a. Rasprostranjenost, Brojnost i Zastita Populacije Sredozemne Medvjedice *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779), s Posebnim Osvrtom na Jadransko More. Posebna Izdanja 83 (14): 81-93.  
{ADRIATIC SEA; DALMATIA; CROATIA}

**Jardas, I., & E. Draganovic.** 1987b. Geographic distribution, number and protection of the Mediterranean monk seal, *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779), with particular reference to the Adriatic Sea. Spec. Publ. Acad. Sci. Arts Bosnia Herzegovina 83: 74-94.  
{ADRIATIC SEA; DALMATIA; CROATIA}

**Jarvis, C.** ed. 1966. International Zoo Yearbook. Vol. 6. Zool. Soc. Lond. Publ, London: 1-503.  
{GEN}

**Jiddou, A.M., E. Vedder, B. Martina, S.o. Dedaii, M. Soueilem, M. Diop, A.S. Ba, & A. Osterhaus.** 1997. Memorandum on the mass die-off of monk seals on the Cap Blanc peninsula. December 1997. CNROP/SRRC: 1-22.  
{CABO BLANCO; MORT; MORB}

**Jirecek, K.** 1952. Istorija Srba. Naucna Knjiga, Belgrade, Serbia: 397.  
{ADRIATIC SEA; BOSNIA}

**Johnson, W.M., R. Emch, & T.R. Goedicke.** 1979a. IUCN/WWF Mediterranean Monk Seal Protection Programme. Final Report for Phase I, 1979; Proposals for the Establishment of Biogenetic Reserve Areas on the Island of Samos; Proposals for Phase II, 1980. October 1979. IUCN/WWF Project 1697, Samos, Greece: 1-78.  
{GREECE; SAMOS; PROT; MANAG}

**Johnson, W.M., & R. Emch.** 1979b. Project 1697. Mediterranean Monk Seal. *In*: WWF Yearbook 1979-80. WWF (World Wildlife Fund), Gland, Switzerland: 162-163.  
{GREECE; SAMOS; PROT; MANAG}

**Johnson, W.M., & R. Emch.** 1980a. Conservation in the Aegean. The Athenian June 1980: 30-33.  
{GREECE; PROT; MANAG}

**Johnson, W.M., & R. Emch.** 1980b. Project 1697. Mediterranean Monk Seal, Greece. *In*: WWF Yearbook 1980-81. WWF International (World Wildlife Fund), Gland, Switzerland: 328-331.  
{GREECE; MANAG; ECOL}

**Johnson, W.M.** 1982. The Mediterranean monk seal - inevitable extinction? One World Association, Bern, Switzerland: 1-91 + appendix.  
{GREECE; EASTERN AEGEAN SEA; SAMOS; PROT; MANAG; MILITARY}

**Johnson, W.M.** 1983. The Mediterranean monk seal - inevitable extinction? Ecologist 13: 98-99.  
{GREECE; EASTERN AEGEAN SEA; SAMOS; PROT; MANAG; MILITARY}

**Johnson, W.M.** 1986a. One Minute to Midnight: the Mediterranean Monk Seal. November 1986. A Report Commissioned by Greenpeace Switzerland, Zurich, Switzerland: 1-19 + annex 5 pp.  
{CAPBR}

**Johnson, W.** 1986b. Monks and Fatalism. BBC Wildlife Magazine December 1986: 620.  
{GREECE; EASTERN AEGEAN SEA; CAPBR}

**Johnson, W.M.** 1987. Foca Monaca: Diamole un rifugio, o fra tre anni sarü scomparsa. Natura Oggi V (2) February 1987: 36-45.  
{PROT; MANAG}

**Johnson, W.M.** 1988a. The Monk Seal Conspiracy. Heretic Books, London: 1-206. Internet: <http://www.iridescent-publishing.com/>.  
{GREECE; PROT; HISTORY}

**Johnson, W.M.** 1988b. Die Mittelmeer Mönchsrobbe - Symbol Eines Sterbenden Meeres. Leben und Glauben 2 (8 Januar 1988): 42-47.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; FISH}

**Johnson, W.M.** 1989a. The Monk Seal Conspiracy. International Zoo News 36/3 (214): 5-10.  
{GREECE; EASTERN AEGEAN SEA; SAMOS; PROTECTED AREAS; MILITARY; PROT; MANAG}

**Johnson, W.M.** 1989b. Bei Samos verraten und gejagt. Weltwoche, Zurich. 15 July, 1989: 1.  
{GREECE; EASTERN AEGEAN SEA; SAMOS; PROT; MILITARY; MANAG}

**Johnson, W.M.** 1991a. Circus Seals. Bellerive Network News 1 (1): 2-4.  
{WESTERN SAHARA; CAPBR}

**Johnson, W.M.** 1991b. To Save the Monk Seals. The Bellerive Foundation Newsletter (12) May 1991: 12-14.  
{CAPBR; ANTIBES MARINELAND}

**Johnson, W.M., S. Aga Khan, & D.M. Lavigne.** 1991c. The Mediterranean Monk Seal - Blueprint for Survival. Bellerive Animal Welfare & Conservation, Bellerive Foundation, Geneva, Switzerland: 1-14 + appendix.  
{PROT; HABIT; MANAG; EDUC; REHAB; CAPBR; ANTIBES MARINELAND}

**Johnson, W.M.** 1992a. Saving the Orphaned Seals. Prince Sadruddin Aga Khan Launches Emergency Appeal. Bellerive Network News 1 (2): 3-4.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; REHAB}

**Johnson, W.M.** 1992b. Operazione Monaca. Sette - Corriere Della Sera 10: 108-114.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; REHAB; PROT}

**Johnson, W.M.** 1992c. Orphans of a Wine Dark Sea. A Joe Phillips Film. Written and directed by William Johnson. Narrated by Prince Sadruddin Aga Khan. Video film, 15 mins. Bellerive Foundation, Geneva, Switzerland.  
{GEN; GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; REHAB}

**Johnson, W.M.** 1993a. Hermit of the Aegean. BBC Wildlife Magazine 11 (7) July 1993: 38-45.  
{GEN; GREECE; AEGEAN SEA; NORTHERN SPORADES; REHAB}

**Johnson, W.M.** 1993b. Rettung für die Robben? Kosmos 5 (93) May 1993: 78-85.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; REHAB}

**Johnson, W.M.** 1993c. Orphans of a Wine Dark Sea. A Joe Phillips Film. Written and directed by William Johnson. Narrated by Roger Moore. Video film, 30 mins. Bellerive Foundation, Beckmann International, Geneva, Switzerland.  
{GEN; GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES}

**Johnson, W.M., & D.M. Lavigne.** 1994a. Captive Breeding and the Mediterranean Monk Seal - A Focus on Antibes Marineland. International Marine Mammal Association, Guelph, Canada: 1-44. Internet: <http://www.monachus-guardian.org>.  
{WESTERN SAHARA; CAPT; CAPBR; ANTIBES MARINELAND}

**Johnson, W.M.** 1994b. Saving the Monk Seal. The 2 Million Dollar Question. A Joe Phillips Film. Written by William Johnson. Narrated by Will Travers. Video film, 10 mins. International Marine Mammal Association Inc, Guelph, Canada.  
{WESTERN SAHARA; ANTIBES MARINELAND; CAPT; CAPBR}

**Johnson, W.M., & D.M. Lavigne.** 1995. The Mediterranean Monk Seal. Conservation Guidelines. International Marine Mammal Association Inc, Guelph, Canada ISBN 0-9698171-2-6: 1-52. Internet: <http://www.monachus-guardian.org>.  
{GEN; PROT; MANAG; CAPBR; REHAB; LEGAL; EDUC}

**Johnson, W.M.** ed. 1998a. The Monachus Guardian. Vol. 1 (1 & 2, May & December 1998). IMMA Inc, Guelph, Canada: 1-52. Internet: <http://www.monachus-guardian.org>.  
{GEN}

**Johnson, W.M., & D.M. Lavigne.** 1998b. The Mediterranean monk seal. Conservation Guidelines. Multilingual edition. International Marine Mammal Association Inc, Guelph, Canada: 1-152.  
{GEN; PROT; MANAG; CAPBR; REHAB; LEGIS; EDUC}

**Johnson, W.M.** 1998c. Monk seal myths in Sardinia. The Monachus Guardian 1 (1): 11-15. Internet: <http://www.monachus-guardian.org>.  
{ITALY; SARDINIA; PROT; MANAG; HABIT}

**Johnson, W.M.** ed. 1999a. The Monachus Guardian. Vol. 2 (1 & 2, May & November 1999). IMMA Inc, Guelph, Canada: 1-88. Internet: <http://www.monachus-guardian.org>.  
{GEN}

**Johnson, W.M., & D.M. Lavigne.** 1999b. Monk Seals in Antiquity. The Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Ancient History and Literature. Mededelingen 35: 1-101.  
{GEN; HISTORY}

**Johnson, W.M., & D.M. Lavigne.** 1999c. Mass tourism and the Mediterranean monk seal. The role of mass tourism in the decline and possible future extinction of Europe's most endangered marine mammal, *Monachus monachus*. The Monachus Guardian 2 (2): 62-81. Internet: <http://www.monachus-guardian.org/mguard04/04scien11.htm>.  
{GEN; TOUR; HABIT; PROT; MANAG}

**Johnson, W.M., & A.A. Karamanlidis.** 2000a. When fishermen save seals. The Monachus Guardian 3 (1): 18-22. Internet: <http://www.monachus-guardian.org>.  
{GEN; FISH; PROT}

**Johnson, W.M.** ed. 2000b. The Monachus Guardian. Vol. 3 (1 & 2, May & November 2000). IMMA Inc, Guelph, Canada: 1-80. Internet: <http://www.monachus-guardian.org>.  
{GEN}

**Jolic, S.** 1982. Jesmo li presudili morskomu coviku? MORE (September): 4-11.  
{DALMATIA; CROATIA}

**Kahmann, H.** 1959. Notes sur le statut actuel de quelques mammifères menacés dans la région Méditerranéenne. *Mammalia* 23 (3): 329-331.  
{GREECE; SARDINIA; CENS; PROT}

**Kalogeropoulos, N., M.N. Alexis, & R.J. Henderson.** 1993. Tissue lipids of a Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*). *In: 4th Natl. Symp. Oceanogr. Fish: 456-458.*  
{GREECE; POLL; LIPID}

**Kamiloglu, E.** 1998. Implementation of action plans in Turkey for marine mammals. *In: Meeting of Experts on the Implementation of the Action Plan for Marine Mammal (Monk Seal and Cetacean) adopted within MAP, Arta, Greece, 29-31 October 1998. UNEP/MAP: Annex 5: 82-88.*  
{PROT}

**Kammer, F.** 1982. Contributions to a critical interpretation of the recent and fossil vascular plant flora and vertebrate fauna of the Azores, Madeira Archipelago, Ilhas Selvagens, Canary Islands and Cape Verde Islands, with an outlook on problems of the extinction of species in Macaronesia. Freiburg in Breigau: 1-179.  
{ECOL; PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; AZORES}

**Kanellis, A.X.** 1980. Common Greek names of mammals. *Nature (Newsletter of the Hellenic Society for the Protection of Nature): ?*  
{TAX}

**Kapel, F.O., & C.F. Summers.** 1979. Marine Mammal Committee. Procès-verbal de la réunion. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea, Charlottenlund, Denmark: 1-146 (Relevant pages 94-97).  
{MANAG}

**Karamanlidis, A.** 1997. Biologie und Gefährdungssituation der Mönchsrobbe im Mittelmeer - unter Berücksichtigung der Freilandbeobachtungen im Sommer 1996. BSc. Thesis. Department of Biology, Free University of Berlin, Berlin, Germany: 1-114.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; GEN; HABIT; ECOL; MANAG; PROT}

**Karamanlidis, A.A.** 2000. Monitoring human and Mediterranean monk seal activity in the National Marine Park of Alonnisos and Northern Sporades, Greece. *The Monachus Guardian* 3 (1): 31-34.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; MANAG; PROT; HABIT; ECOL}

**Karauz, S., Y. Savas, & Y. Çoban.** 1992. Past and Present Status of the Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) around Tasucu, Mersin, Turkey. Annex Report of Guksu Delta Feasibility Report. July 1992. DHKD: 1-15.  
{TURKEY; CILICIAN BASIN; MERSIN; CENS; STAT; PROT; MANAG}

**Karauz, S., H. Güçlüsoy, & Y. Savas.** 1997. The Management Proposal for Foça Islands, Turkey. *In: Pan-Mediterranean Conference for Local Authorities Managing Island Ecosystems, Porto Torres, Sardinia, Italy, 17-19 April 1997: ?*  
{TURKEY; FOÇA; MANAG; PROT}

**Karavellas, D.P.** 1994. The State of Fisheries in the Ionian Sea with particular reference to the Habitat of the Mediterranean Monk Seal, *Monachus monachus*: First draft. March 1994. WWF - Greece, Athens, Greece: 1-71.  
{GREECE; IONIAN SEA; HABIT; FISH; KILL; MORT}

**Karavellas, D.P.** 1995. Integrated Ionian Project for the Study and Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal *Monachus monachus* on Zakynthos. Annual Progress report. WWF Project Gr0034.01 "Conservation program for the Ionian. Activity 2. January 1995. WWF GREECE: 1-25 + App. (10 Fig.).  
{GREECE; IONIAN SEA; ZAKYNTHOS; FISH; HABIT; CENS}

**Karavellas, D., G. Ioannou, & A. Samaras.** 1996. Integrated Ionian Project for the study and conservation of the Mediterranean monk seal, *Monachus monachus* on Zakynthos. Final report. January 1996. WWF - Greece: ?

{GREECE; IONIAN SEA; ZAKYNTHOS; FISH; HABIT; CENS}

**Kassimi, M.** 1997. Comparative Study of the population and habitat status of the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) in a protected and an unprotected area in Greece. In fulfilment of the requirements for the Master of Science degree in Conservation Biology. Durrell Institute of Conservation and Ecology, University of Kent at Canterbury, 1-91.

{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; CYCLADES ISLANDS; HABIT; PROT; MANAG}

**Kendall, B., B. Nielsen, & S. Keckes.** 1986. UNEP: The FAO/UNEP Global Plan of Action for the Conservation, Management and Utilisation of Marine Mammals. Ocean Yearbook 6: 465-482.

{MANAG; PROT}

**Kenyon, K.W.** 1972. Man versus the Monk seal. Journal of Mammalogy 53: 687-696.

{HUMAN; GEN}

**Kenyon, K.** 1975. The monk seal's cloistered life. Defenders 50 (6): 497-499.

{GEN; BEHAV; MANAG; ECOL; PROT}

**Kenyon, K.W.** 1976. Critical habitat of the Hawaiian monk seal. Including a review of the status of the Caribbean and Mediterranean monk seals. Unpublished Manuscript. U.S. Marine Mammal Committee, Washington D.C: ii + 1-50.

{HABIT; ECOL; STAT}

**Kenyon, K.W.** 1980. No man is benign: The endangered monk seal. Oceans 3: 48-53.

{HUMAN; PROT}

**Kenyon, K.W.** 1981. Monk seals - *Monachus* Fleming, 1822. In: S.H. Ridgway & R.J. Harrison, eds. Vol. 2. Seals. Handbook of Marine Mammals. Academic Press London, New York: 195-220.

{GEN; TAX; ANAT; BREED; FOOD; CAPT; CENS; STAT; KILL; MOULT; BREED; PATH; BEHAV; DIVE; THERMO}

**King, J.E.** 1956. The Monk Seals (Genus *Monachus*). Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Zoology, London 3 (5): 201-256, 8 pls.

{GEN; BIOL; CENS; TAX; ECOL; HABIT; FOOD}

**King, J. E.** 1964. Seals of the World. British Museum (Natural History) / Oxford and London University Press, London, Oxford: 1-154.

{GEN; BIOL; CENS; TAX; ECOL; HABIT; FOOD}

**King, J. E.** 1983. Seals of the World. British Museum (Natural History) / Oxford University Press, London, Oxford: 104-108.

{GEN; BIOL; CENS; TAX; ECOL; HABIT; FOOD}

**Kinzelbach, R., & J. Boessneck.** 1992. Vorkommen der Mönchsrobbe *Monachus monachus* auf Sal (Kapverdische Inseln). Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde 57 (1): 58-59.

{CAPE VERDE; CENS; PROT}

**Kiortsis, V., & G. Verriopoulos.** 1984. Observations et inferences sur la biologie du phoque moine (*Monachus monachus*). In: XXIV Congres-Assemblée Pleniére, CIESM, Lucerne, Switzerland, 11-19 October 1984: 1-2.

{BIOL; BEHAV; FISH; GREECE}

**Kiortsis, V., & G. Verriopoulos.** 1985. Observations et inferences sur la biologie du phoque moine (*Monachus monachus*). Rapports et Procès verbaux CIESM 29 (8): 171-172.

{BIOL; BEHAV; FISH; GREECE}

**Kıraç, C., & Y. Savas.** 1995. The Status of the Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) in the neighbourhood of Eregli, Black Sea Coast of Turkey (From Akçakoca To Kireçagzi). Mediterranean Monk Seal Research Group, METU SubAqua Society, Ankara, Turkey: 1-5 + illus.

{TURKEY; BLACK SEA; EREGLI; KILL; FISH; LIVE CAPTURE}

- Kıraç, C., & Y. Savas.** 1996a. Status of the Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) in the neighborhood of Ereğli, Black Sea Coast of Turkey. *Zoology in the Middle East* 12: 5-12.  
{TURKEY; BLACK SEA; CENS; LIVE CAPTURE; KILL; EREGLI}
- Kıraç, C.** 1996b. Legal Measures for the Protection of the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Turkey. 1 March 1996. Underwater Research Society - Mediterranean Seal Research Group (SAD-AFAG), Ankara, Turkey: 2.  
{TURKEY; LEGAL; PROT}
- Kıraç, C., & O. Veryeri.** 1996c. Status Survey of the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) Around the Bodrum Peninsula, Southwest Turkey. Final report to the research Project supported by the UNDP/GEF NGO Small Grants Programme, ISBN 975-6908-00-9. December 1996. AFAG Mediterranean Monk Seal Research Group, Ankara, Turkey: 1-21.  
{TURKEY; LIFE; FISH; POLL; TOUR}
- Kıraç, C., Y. Savas, N.O. Veryeri, & H. Güçlüsoy.** 1997a. Türkiye'nin önemli fok alanları; kıyı planlamaları için bir rehber. *In: E. Ozhan, ed. 1st National Conference on the Turkish Coastal and Marine Zones*, Ankara, Turkey, 24-27 June 1997. Turkish National Committee on coastal Zone Management, METU: 399-409.  
{TURKEY; PROT; MANAG; LEGAL; STAT}
- Kıraç, C.O.** 1997b. Orta Karadeniz sahillerinde Akdeniz foku (*Monachus monachus*) ve yaşam alanlarının araştırılması. First Interim Report submitted to UNDP-GEF NGO Small Grant Programme, Unpublished Report. November 1997. Ankara, Turkey: 1-10.  
{TURKEY; BLACK SEA; STAT; HABIT}
- Kıraç, C.O.** 1998a. Oil Spill at Cavus Island. *The Monachus Guardian* 1 (1): 16-18. Internet: <http://www.monachus.org>.  
{TURKEY; POLL; OIL}
- Kıraç, C., Y. Savas, H. Güçlüsoy, & N.O. Veryeri.** 1998b. Distribution and Status of Monk Seal *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779) Along the Turkish Coasts. *In: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals*, Monaco, The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society: 44.  
{CENS; TURKEY; STAT}
- Kıraç, C.O.** 1998c. Oil Spill clean-up operation at Cavus Island, Gümülük, SW Turkey. March 1998. SAD - AFAG, Ankara, Turkey: 1-11.  
{TURKEY; POLL; OIL}
- Kıraç, C.O., H. Savas, & H. Güçlüsoy.** 1998d. Akdeniz foku *Monachus monachus*; önemi ve Türkiye'de korunması. An information handbook aimed at local authorities, detailing the status and biology of Mediterranean monk seals and the legislation affecting the survival of the species. SAD - AFAG, Ankara, Turkey: 1-22.  
{TURKEY; BIOL; GEN; STAT; PROT; MANAG}
- Kıraç, C.O., Y. Savas, H. Güçlüsoy, & N.O. Veryeri.** 1998e. Distribution and Status of Monk seal *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779) Along Turkish Coasts. *In: World Marine Mammal Science Conference, Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk seals*, Monaco, 19-20 January 1988: 44.  
{TURKEY; STAT; CENS; PROT; MANAG}
- Kleinenberg, S.E.** 1951. The Fauna of Black Sea Mammals. *Bjulleten' Moskovskogo Obscestva Ispytatelej Prirody / Otdel biologiceskij* 56 (1): 33-39.  
{BLACK SEA; CENS; ECOL}
- Knudtson, P.M.** 1977. The Case of the Missing Monk Seal. *Nat. Hist.* 86 (8): 78-83.  
{PROT; KILL; MANAG}

**Koller, O.** 1931. Die Säugetiere der Pityusen (Spanien). Sitz. Akad. wiss. Wien Math. Natur Wiss. Kl. Abt 1 (140): 57-65.  
{SPAIN; PITYUSIC ISLANDS; CENS}

**Kompanje, E.J.O., H. Güçlüsoy, & P.J.H. van Bree.** 2000. Osteoporosis in an adult female monk seal *Monachus monachus* from Cesme, Turkey. The Monachus Guardian 3 (1): 27-28.  
{TURKEY; CESME; FOOD; SKEL}

**Kontaxi, M., & K. Stathakou.** 1993a. *Monachus monachus*. Influence of pollution and other factors. Chemical Department, University of Athens, Athens, Greece: 1-40.  
{POLL; PROT}

**Kontaxi, M., & K. Stathakou.** 1993b. The effect of pollution on the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*). Report prepared for the Div. of Inorganic Chemistry, Dept. of Chemistry, Univ. of Athens, under the supervision of Prof. M. Scoullou: ?  
{POLL; PROT}

**Kontogianni, A.** 1992. Study of the population and habitats of the Mediterranean monk seal on the island of Samothraki, Northern Aegean Sea. Final report of the Greek national Programme for the protection of the Mediterranean Monk seal, Phase I. CEU DG XI, Contract No. 4-3040(91)7808. University of Thessaly, Volos, Greece: 1-28.  
{GREECE; SAMOTHRAKI; CENS; HABIT; PROT; MANAG}

**Kontogianni, A.** 1993. Study of the population and the habitats of the Mediterranean monk seal in the area of Northern Aegean Sea. First Interim Report of the Greek National Programme for the Protection of the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Phase II, CEU DG XI, Contract No. 4-3010(92)7829. Mytilini, Greece: 1-6 + Ann. A-C.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN AEGEAN SEA; HABIT; PROT; MANAG}

**Kontogianni, A., D. Metsas, D. Rogakos, M. Skoubourdi, & G. Skrimpas.** 1994. Presentations. Section 9. North Eastern Aegean monk seal Research Team. In: Scoullou, M, & Seal, U. (eds.), Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) Greek population. Population and Habitat Viability Assessment. First draft workshop report. 12 April 1994. Elliniki Etairia, IUCN/SSC Seal Specialist Group, IUCN/SSC Captive Breeding Specialist Group and Sea World, Inc, Athens, Greece: 95-115.  
{GREECE; NORTH EASTERN AEGEAN SEA}

**Kontogianni-Skourtou, A.** 1995. Study of the population and habitat of the Mediterranean monk seal at the islands of the Eastern Aegean. Final report to the E.U. Project 4-3010(92)7829. University of the Aegean, Department of Environmental Studies, Mytilini, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; RODOS; SAMOS; LESVOS; PSARA; CENS; STAT}

**Kotomatas, S., A. Panou, G. Veriopoulos, & P.J.H. Reijnders.** 1995. Conservation strategy for monk seals in the Eastern Mediterranean. In: P.J.H. Reijnders, G. Veriopoulos & S.M.J.M. Brasseur, eds. Vol. 1. Status of Pinnipeds Relevant to the European Union. Directorate of the Environment: 126-128.  
{LIFE; HABIT; CENS; STAT; PROT; MANAG}

**Kotomatas, S., A. Panou, G. Veriopoulos, & P.J.H. Reijnders.** 1997. Conservation strategy for monk seals in the Eastern Mediterranean. In: P.J.H. Reijnders, G. Veriopoulos & S.M.J.M. Brasseur, eds. IBN Scientific Contributions 8. Status of Pinnipeds relevant to the European Union. IBN-DLO, Wageningen, The Netherlands: 183-185.  
{PROT; LIFE; MANAG}

**Kotomatas, S., S. Adamantopoulou, K. Anagnostopoulou, E. Androukaki, P. Dendrinou, E. Fatsea, E. Tounta, & V. Zavras.** 1998. Implementing the Conservation Strategy for the Mediterranean monk seal in Greece. In: Meeting of Experts on the Evaluation of the implementation of the Action Plans for marine mammals (monk seal and cetaceans) adopted within MAP, Arta, Greece, UNEP/MAP: ?  
{GREECE; PROT; MANAG}

**Kotomatas, S., S. Adamantopoulou, K. Anagnostopoulou, E. Androukaki, P. Dendrinis, E. Fatsea, E. Tounta, & V. Zavras.** 1999. Implementing the Conservation Strategy for the Mediterranean monk seal in Greece. *In*: 13th European Cetacean Society Annual Conference, European Seals Workshop, Valencia, Spain, 5 April 1999: 74.  
{GREECE; PROT; MANAG}

**Kouroutos, V., D. Papapanayotou, & J. Matsakis.** 1985. État de la population du phoque moine. Programme "Sporades du Nord". Project report for the University of Athens: ?  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; CENS; STAT; PROT}

**Kouroutos, V., D. Papapanayotou, & P. Kokkinia.** 1986a. Observations on the Behaviour of the monk seal, *Monachus monachus*, in the N.Sporades, Greece. *Biologia Gallo-Hellenica* 12: 249.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; BEHAV; BREED}

**Kouroutos, V., D. Papapanayotou, & P. Kokkinia.** 1986b. Observations on the Behaviour of the monk seal, *Monachus monachus*, in the N.Sporades, Greece. *In*: 3e Congrès International sur la zoogéographie et l'écologie de la Grèce et des régions avoisinantes, Patras, Greece, April 1984: ?  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; BEHAV}

**Kouroutos, V.** 1987a. The Mediterranean Monk Seal in the National Park of the Northern Sporades 1982-1987. School of Natural Sciences, Biology Department, Section of Ecology and Taxonomy, University of Athens, Athens, Greece: 1-47.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; BEHAV; HABIT; FOOD; MOULT; DIVE}

**Kouroutos, V., E. Gaitanarou, P. Dendrinis, T. Kottas, & I. Bountaki.** 1987b. Gathering of new data on the status of the Mediterranean monk seals population at the National Marine Park of N.Sporades. Thesis for the University of Athens: 1-8.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; STAT; CENS}

**Kouroutos, V., & D. Papapanagyotou.** 1987c. The Mediterranean Monk Seal in the National Park of the Northern Sporades 1983-1987. Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Monk seal, Athens, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; CENS; PROT; MANAG}

**Kouroutos, V., D. Papapanagiotou, P. Dendrinis, E. Gaitanarou, E. Bountaki, & A. Kottas.** 1988. Observations on the size of the colony of Mediterranean Monk seals in the area of the Northern Sporades (1983-1988). Univ. of Athens, Dept. of Biology, Athens, Greece: 1-4.  
{CENS; GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; OUTER; FISH}

**Kouroutos, V., P. Dendrinis, V. Zavras, K. Zarafonitou, E. Androukaki, & S. Adamantopoulou.** 1989. Observations related to the Status of the Monk seal Population in Saint Efstratios; Mapping of the island's Seal shelters. Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Monk seal, Athens: ?  
{GREECE; AGIOS EUSTRATIOS; HABIT; CENS; STAT; PROT}

**Kouroutos, V., P. Dendrinis, V. Zavras, N. Labadariou, & E. Tounta.** 1990a. Census and observations of the Monk seal population in the National Sea Park of the North Sporades. Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Monk seal, Athens: ?  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; CENS; STAT; PROT; MANAG}

**Kouroutos, V.** 1990b. Newsletter: Monthly Report Concerning Monk Seal Conservation in Greece. HSSPMS/IFAW, Athens, Greece: 1-20.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; REHAB; FISH}

**Kouroutos, V.** 1991a. Newsletter: Monthly Report Concerning Monk Seal Conservation in Greece. HSSPMS/IFAW, Athens, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; REHAB; FISH}

**Kouroutos, V.** 1991b. Distribution, Monitoring and Conservation Projects for Monk Seal in Greece. *In*: Directorate of Environment and Local Authorities, ed. Seminar on Conservation of the Mediterranean



Monk Seal - Technical and Scientific Aspects, Antalya, Turkey, 1-4 May 1991. Council of Europe. T-PVS (91) 25: 36-37.

{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; PROT; CENS; CAPBR; MANAG}

**Kouroutos, V., P. Dendrinou, V. Zavras, E. Tounta, K. Zarafonitou, A. Kottas, D. Kanellos, & E. Fatsea.** 1991c. Monitoring of the Monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) shelters in the Area of Cyclades. Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Monk seal, Athens, Greece: ?

{GREECE; CYCLADES ISLANDS; PROT; MANAG; HABIT}

**Kouroutos, V.** 1992a. Newsletter: Monthly Report Concerning Monk Seal Conservation in Greece. HSSPMS / IFAW, Athens, Greece: ?

{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; REHAB; FISH}

**Kouroutos, V.** 1992b. The National Marine Park of Alonissos, N. Sporades. Sept. 1992. MEDMARAVIS, MOM, Chios, GREECE: ?

{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; PROT}

**Krabbe, H.** 1865. Helminthologische undersøgelser i Danmark og paa Island. Det Kongelige Danske Videnskaberne Selskabs skrifter/Naturvidenskabelig og matematisk afdeling 7: 345-408.

{SENEGAL; PARAS; CESTODES}

**Ktari-Chakroun, F.** 1979. Le phoque moine *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779), en Tunisie. In: K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. First International Conference on the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. UNEP Technical Series 1: 179-180.

{TUNISIA; STAT; MANAG; PROT}

**Ktovokhizhin, V.S.** 1992. Black Sea mammals' safety found. Newsletter of the League for the Conservation of the Monk seal 10: ?

{PROT; BLACK SEA}

**Kühn, O.** 1930. Die Robben der Adria. Der Zoologische Garten (Leipzig) 2 (7): 194 -197.

{ADRIATIC SEA; KILL; LEGAL}

**Kumerloeve, H.** 1966. Zum Vorkommen der Mönchsrobbe, *Monachus m. monachus* (Hermann, 1779), im libanesischen Küstengebiet. Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen 14 (2): 114-118.

{LEBANON; CENS; CAPT; MOVE; FISH}

**Kumerloeve, H.** 1967a. Begegnungen mit Mönchsrobben des Mittelmeeres. Kosmos (Stuttgart) 4: 176.

{LEBANON; CENS; MOVE; GROTTES DES PIGEONS}

**Kumerloeve, H.** 1967b. Zur Verbreitung kleinasiatischer Raub- und Huftiere, sowie einiger Grossnager. Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen 15: 337-409 (relevant p. 378-380).

{TURKEY; CENS; CAPT}

**Kumerloeve, H.** 1975a. Die Säugetiere (Mammalia) der Türkei. Versuch einer kursorischen Übersicht (Stand 1973/74). Veröffentlichungen der Zoologischen Staatssammlung München 18: 69-158 (relevant p.104).

{TURKEY; CENS}

**Kumerloeve, H.** 1975b. Die Säugetiere (Mammalia) Syriens und des Libanon. Eine vorläufige Übersicht (Stand 1974). Veröffentlichungen der Zoologischen Staatssammlung München 18: 159-225 (p. 185).

{LEBANON; CENS; FISH}

**Kumerloeve, H.** 1976. Zum Vorkommen der Mönchsrobbe, *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779), bei der Dodekanes-Insel Kos. Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen 24 (2): 159-160.

{GREECE; KOS; CENS}

**Kumerloeve, H.** 1982. Erneute Bestätigung der Mönchsrobbe, *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779), im Bereich der Nördlichen Sporaden (Griechenland). Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen 30 (1): 80.

{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; CENS}

**Langford, I.H., A. Kontogianni, M.S. Skourtos, S. Georgiou, & I.J. Bateman.** 1998. Multivariate Mixed Models for Open-Ended Contingent Valuation Data: Willingness to pay for Conservation of Monk Seals. Environmental & resource economics 12: 443-456.

{GREECE; MANAG; PROT}

**Lavigne, D.** 1991. Bad Idea of the Month. Bellerive Network News 1 (1): 5-7.

{CAPBR; WESTERN SAHARA}

**Lavigne, D.M., C.J. Callaghan, & R.J. Smith.** 1994. Sustainable Utilisation: The Lessons of History. Paper prepared for the UFAW Exploitation of Mammals Symposium. 25-26 November 1994. London, UK: 1-28.

{GEN}

**Lavigne, D.M., & W.M. Johnson.** 1996. Why Save Monk Seals? Unpublished Manuscript. 9 August 1996. IMMA, Guelph, Canada: 1-3.

{TURKEY; FISH; PROT; MANAG}

**Lavigne, D.M.** 1998. Historical biogeography and phylogenetic relationships among modern monk seals, *Monachus* Spp. The Monachus Guardian 1 (2): 44-45. Internet: <http://www.monachus-guardian.org>.

{DIFF; GEOG}

**Layna, J.E., M.A. Cedenilla, F. Aparicio, & L.M. Gonzalez.** 1999. Observations of parturition in the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*). Marine Mammal Science 15 (3): 879-882.

{CABO BLANCO; BREED}

**Lean, G.** 1982. A Network to Save the Seas. UNEP's Regional Seas Programme. IUCN Bull. (New Series) 13 (4-6): 39.

{GEN}

**Leatherwood, S., R.R. Reeves, & B.S. Stewart.** 1992. The Sierra Club handbook of seals and sirenians. Sierra Club Books, San Francisco: 1-359.

{GEN; IDENT}

**Lefevre, J.R., F. Moutou, Z. Boutiba, & D. Derrar.** 1989. Declin du phoque moine *Monachus monachus* sur les côtes algériennes entre Cap Falcon et Ras Kela: Les mesures d'urgence preconisées. GIS Posidonie Publ, Marseille, France: 1-43.

{ALGERIA; CENS}

**Lepsi, I.** 1927. Studii asupra litoralului Sabla-Ecrene. Bucarest, Romania:

{CENS; ROMANIA; BLACK SEA; SABLA-ECRENE}

**Lesson, R.P.** 1828. Dictionnaire Classique d'Histoire Naturelle. Vol. 13. Paris: 1-648 (relevant p. 416).

{TAX; LIFE}

**Lewis, R.E., J.H. Lewis, & S.I. Attalah.** 1968. A review of Lebanese Mammals. Carnivora, Pinnipedia, Hyracoidea and Artiodactyla. Journal of Zoology 154: 517-531 (relevant p. 528-529).

{LEBANON; CENS; FOOD}

**Ling, J.K.** 1978. Pelage characteristics and systematic relationships in the Pinnipedia. Mammalia 42: 305-313.

{TAX; OUTER}

**Lloze, R.** 1979. Repartition et Biologie du *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779) Phoque Moine, sur la Côte Oranienne. In: K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. First International Conference on the

Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. UNEP Technical Series 1: 101-112.

{HUMAN; CENS; BIOL; ALGERIA; ORAN REGION; BREED; STAT}

**Lobstein, J.F.** 1817. Observations d'Anatomie comparée sur le Phoque à ventre blanc. J. Med, Chirurgie, Pharmacie (Paris) 39: 20-59.

{ANAT; BIOL}

**Longman Nature Library.** 1985. Whales, dolphins and seals and their kin. Longman Group Limited, Longman House, Burnt Mill, Harlow, UK: 1-130.

{GEN; ECOL; IDENT}

**Lopez-Jurado, L.F.** 1980. Observaciones de Foca monje (*Monachus monachus* Herm.) en las costas del sureste de la Península Ibérica. Donana 7 (1): 91-93.

{SPAIN; ALICANTE; CENS}

**Lopez-Jurado, L.F., L.M. Gonzalez, J.R. Gonzalez, E. Grau, M.S. Felix, & A. Aguilar.** 1993. Le Phoque Moine (*Monachus monachus*) sur les Côtes du Sahara Occidental - Mauritanie: Dernières données Biologiques et Mortalité entre 1988-1993. In: Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats. Euro-African Seminar on Cooperation on Nature Conservation with North and North-West Africa, Dakar, Senegal, 21-24 June 1993. Council of Europe, Strasbourg, France. T-PVS (93) 23: 24-40.

{CABO BLANCO; FISH; BIOL; CENS}

**Lopez-Jurado, L.F., J.G. Barbuzano, & S. Hildebrandt.** 1995. La Foca Monje y las Islas Canarias. Biología, Ecología y Conservación de una especie mytica. Asociación para el Estudio y Conservación de la Foca Monje (ISIFER), Las Palmas de Gran Canaria, Spain: 1-141.

{CABO BLANCO; CANARY ISLANDS; GEN; BIOL; ECOL; BEHAV; HABIT}

**Lopez-Jurado, L.F., J.F. Layna, F. Aparicio, & R. Herrero.** 1997. Post-release monitoring of two monk seals rehabilitated in Mauritania after the recent die-off. In: J. Harwood, D. Lavigne & P.J.H. Reijnders, eds. Workshop on the causes and consequences of the 1997 mass mortality of Mediterranean monk seals in the Western Sahara, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 11-13 December 1997. International Fund for Animal Welfare (IFAW); Institute for Forestry and Nature Research (IBN-DLO). IBN Scientific Contributions 11: WP 7.

{CABO BLANCO; MORT; REHAB}

**Lowenstein de Sequeira, M.** 1988. Mamíferos Marinhos da Costa Portuguesa. Padrões de distribuição e ocorrência das principais espécies. Relatório de Estágio da Licenciatura em Recursos Faunísticos e Ambiente. Faculdade de Ciências da Universidade de Lisboa. : 20-25.

{PORTUGAL; CENS; DIST}

**Lozano-Cabo, F.** 1953. Nota sobre la presencia de un ejemplar de *Monachus monachus* (Herman) en las costas de Alicante. Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española de historia Natural (Sección Biológica) LI (1953): 135-138.

{SPAIN; ALICANTE; CENS; PROT}

**Luke, A.** 1993. Monk Seals find Haven on Disputed African Coast. New Scientist 138 (1867): 5.

{CABO BLANCO; CENS; PROT; MANAG}

**Macdonald, D.** ed. 1984. The Rarest Seals. Saving the Imperilled Monk Seals. Vol. 1. The Encyclopaedia of Mammals. George Allen & Unwin, London, UK: 2.

{LIFE; PROT}

**Maigret, J., J. Trotignon, & R. Duguay.** 1976. Le phoque moine, *Monachus monachus*, Hermann 1779, sur les côtes meridionales du Sahara. Mammalia 40 (3): 413-422.

{CABO BLANCO; ECOL; KILL; CENS; MEAS; FOOD}

**Maigret, J.** 1980. Les Mammifères marins des côtes de Mauritanie; État des observations en 1980. Bull. Cent. Natl. Rech. Oceanogr. Pêches, Nouadhibou 9 (1): 130-152.

{MAURITANIA; CENS; BEHAV; ECOL}

**Maigret, J.** 1982. Les Mammifères marins des côtes de Mauritanie. 2. État des observations en 1981. Bull. Cent. Natl. Rech. Oceanogr. Peches, Nouadhibou 10 (1): 81-87.

{MAURITANIA; CENS; BEHAV; ECOL}

**Maigret, J.** 1984. The Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) on the Saharian Coast - Present Status of the Colony. In: K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. Second International Conference on the Monk Seals, La Rochelle, France, 5-6 October 1984. Annales de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de la Charente-Maritime. Supplement, Decembre 1984: 52-55.

{STAT; WESTERN SAHARA; CENS}

**Maigret, J.** 1986. The monk seal, *Monachus monachus*, Herman 1779 on the West African coasts. Aquatic Mammals 12 (2): 49-51.

{WEST AFRICA; CENS; STAT}

**Maigret, J.** 1990. Le phoque-moine: hôte occasionnel des côtes françaises?. Mammalia 54 (2): 300-301.

{FRANCE; CENS; FISH}

**Manton, J.A.** 1986. The fourteenth symposium of the European Association for Aquatic Mammals - Barcelona/Spain, March 1986. Aquatic Mammals 12: 35-39.

{GEN}

**Marchessaux, D.** 1975. Report on the appearance of the Mediterranean monk seal in Greece: ?

{GREECE; CENS; STAT}

**Marchessaux, D., & R. Duguay.** 1976. Note sur l'observation du phoque moine, *Monachus monachus*, en Grèce. In: Proc. 25th Congrès-Assemblée Plénière, Comité des Vertébrés Marins et Cephalopodes, Split, 22-30 October 1976: 1-4.

{GREECE; CENS; STAT}

**Marchessaux, D., & R. Duguay.** 1977a. Le phoque moine, *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779), en Grèce. Mammalia 41 (4): 419-439.

{GREECE; CENS; GULF OF KORINTH; NORTHERN SPORADES; CYCLADES ISLANDS; MYKONOS; SANTORINI; KOS; RODOS; CRETE; BIOL; HABIT; FOOD; FISH; HUMAN; TOUR}

**Marchessaux, D., & R. Duguay.** 1977b. Note sur l'observation du phoque moine, *Monachus monachus*, en Grèce. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. 24: 27-30.

{GREECE; KEFALLONIA; SYROS; GULF OF KORINTH; SYROS; CENS; ECOL}

**Marchessaux, D.** 1977c. Will the Mediterranean Monk seal survive? Aquatic Mammals 5 (3): 87.

{PROT}

**Marchessaux, D.** 1978. Nouvelles données sur le phoque moine de Méditerranée *Monachus monachus*, dans le Golfe de Corinthe, Grèce. In: Proc. 26th Congrès-Assemblée Plénière, Comité des Vertébrés Marins et Cephalopodes, Antalya, Turkey, 24 Nov.-2 Dec. 1978: ?

{GREECE; GULF OF KORINTH}

**Marchessaux, D., & R. Duguay.** 1979a. Le Phoque Moine, *Monachus monachus*, en Grèce. In: K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. First International Conference on the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. UNEP Technical Series 1: 65-84.

{GREECE; MANAG; PROT; ECOL}

**Marchessaux, D.** 1979b. Nouvelles données sur le Phoque moine de Méditerranée *Monachus monachus*, dans le Golfe de Corinthe, Grèce. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. 25/26 (10): 143-145.

{GREECE; MANAG; PROT; GULF OF KORINTH; HUMAN}

**Marchessaux, D.** 1983. Distribution, statut et biologie du phoque moine, *Monachus monachus*, sur les côtes de Grèce. Mémoire de D.E.A. Fac. Sci. St. Jérôme, Univ. Aix-Marseille III, Marseille: 1-55.

{GREECE; CENS; STAT; ECOL}

**Marchessaux, D.** 1984. Congenital deformities of skull in an aborted monk seal foetus. Unpublished Manuscript: 1-5.  
{SKEL}

**Marchessaux, D.** 1985a. Étude d' un centre d' étude du phoque moine en Méditerranée occidentale. Rapport final préparé pour la Direction Générale de l'Environnement, de la Protection du Consommateur et la sécurité Nucléaire de la Commission des Communautés Européennes, Contract No. P83/643: 1-25.  
{PROT; MANAG; CAPBR}

**Marchessaux, D., & N. Muller.** 1985b. Le phoque moine, *Monachus monachus*: Distribution, statut et biologie sur la côte Saharienne. Parc national Port-Cros Publ: 1-68.  
{WESTERN SAHARA; CENS; STAT; HABIT}

**Marchessaux, D.** 1986. Conservation du phoque moine, *Monachus monachus*, sur la péninsule du cap Blanc, République Islamique de Mauritanie. Plan d'aménagement de la Réserve Satellite du cap Blanc. Rapport final, WWF/IUCN Project No.3690. Dec. 1986. Gland, Switzerland: 1-34.  
{MAURITANIA; CABO BLANCO; MANAG}

**Marchessaux, D., & N. Muller.** 1987a. Le Phoque Moine, *Monachus monachus*: Distribution, statut et biologie sur la côte saharienne. Scientific Reports of the Port Cros National Park 13: 25-84.  
{CABO BLANCO; CENS; BEHAV; THERM; HAUL; BREED; DIVE; CIRC}

**Marchessaux, D.** 1987b. The Mediterranean monk seal in Turkey. Report on a mission to Turkey for IUCN-UNEP. Gland, Switzerland: 1-26.  
{TURKEY; PROT}

**Marchessaux, D.** 1987c. Étude de l'évolution du statut du phoque moine en Tunisie et dans l'Archipel de La Galite, Propositions pour une gestion régionale. GIS Posidonie Publ, Marseille, France: 1-33.  
{TUNISIA; LA GALITE; MANAG}

**Marchessaux, D.** 1987d. The Mediterranean Monk seal in Turkey: A survey. Scientific Reports of the Port Cros National Park 13: 13-23.  
{TURKEY; CENS; MANAG; PROT; BODRUM PENINSULA; MARMARA SEA; BLACK SEA}

**Marchessaux, D.** 1988a. Résultats des études scientifiques engagées par le Parc National de Port-Cros dans le cadre du Programme Communautaire pour la Conservation du phoque moine. Rapport final Parc National Port-Cros, a l' Inst. Royal Sci. Nat. Belgique, Projet pilote A.C.E. 6611/28, Conservation du phoque moine dans les Communautés Européennes: 1-34.  
{FRANCE; MANAG; PROT}

**Marchessaux, D.** 1988b. Biologie, statut et conservation du phoque moine, *Monachus monachus*. Rapport publié par le Conseil de l'Europe, T-PVS (88): 1-44.  
{MANAG; ECOL; BIOL; CENS}

**Marchessaux, D., & T. Aouab.** 1988c. Le phoque moine sur le Littoral Atlantique du Royaume du Maroc. Rapport sur la mission effectuée du 2 au 20 Janvier 1988 dans le cadre de la convention de Coopération entre l'office national des pêches du Maroc et le Parc National de Port Cros. GIS Posidonie Publ, Marseille, France: 1-29.  
{MOROCCO; CENS; STAT}

**Marchessaux, D.** 1989a. The Biology, status and conservation of the monk seal (*Monachus monachus*). Final report to the Council of Europe. Nature and Environment series. Oct. 1988. Strasbourg 41: 1-46.

**Marchessaux, D.** 1989b. Recherches sur la Biologie, l'Ecologie et le Statut du Phoque Moine, *Monachus monachus*. GIS Posidonie Publ, Marseille, France: 1-280.  
{ECOL; BIOL; BREED; DIVE; MOULT; LACT; HABIT; PROT; MANAG}

**Marchessaux, D.** 1989c. Distribution et statut des populations du phoque moine *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779). *Mammalia* 53 (4): 621-642.  
{GEN; PROT; CENS}

**Marchessaux, D.** 1990. La reintroduction du phoque moine, *Monachus monachus*: perspectives. *Revue d' Ecologie Suppl.* 5: 203-209.  
{PROT; MANAG}

**Marchessaux, D., & C. Pergent-Martini.** 1991. Biologie de la production et développement des nouveaux-nés chez le phoque moine *Monachus monachus*. *In*: C.F. Boudouresque, M. Avon & V. Gravez, eds. *Les Espèces Marines à Protéger en Méditerranée*. GIS Posidonie Publ, Marseille, France: 349-358.  
{BIOL; REPRO; BREED; MOULT}

**Marcoci, G.V., & M. Popa.** 1957a. Contribution à la description du crâne de *Monachus monachus* Herm. Le phoque de la Mer Noire. *Rev. Biol. Acad. Repub. Pop Romain* 2: 277-293.  
{BLACK SEA; ANAT; SKEL; OUTER}

**Marcoci, G., & M. Popa.** 1957b. Contributii la descrierea craniului focei Marii Negre (*Monachus monachus* Herm.). *Bull. St. Acad. Repub. Pop. Romain, Sectia Biol, St Agricole, Ser. Zool.* 9 (2): 165-183.  
{BLACK SEA; ROMANIA; SKEL; OUTER}

**Margaritoulis, D., D. Karavellas, & C. Irvine.** 1996. Predation of Adult Loggerheads by Mediterranean Monk Seals. *In*: *Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation*, NOAA. Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-387: 193-196.  
{GREECE; ZAKYNTHOS; FOOD}

**Marini, L.** 1994. An Updating on the Situation of the Monk Seal in Italian Waters. *In*: *UNEP/MAP Meeting of Experts on the Evaluation of the Implementation of the Action Plan for the Management of the Mediterranean Monk Seal*, Rabat, Morocco, 7-9 October 1994. RAC/SPA (UNEP), Tunis. *UNEP(OCA)/MED WG. 87/4*: 19, Annex IV.  
{ITALY; SARDINIA; LEGAL; PROT; MANAG}

**Markowski, S.** 1952. The Cestodes of Pinnipeds in the Arctic and other Regions. *Journal of Helminthology* 26 (4): 171-214.  
{PARAS}

**Martin, T.** 1987. Time to Save the Monk Seal? *World Magazine* 4 (August): 25-28.  
{MANAG; PROT}

**Martin, D.H.** 2000. The Monk Seal. *In*: *Nuclear Threat in the Eastern Mediterranean: The case Against Turkey's Akkuyu Nuclear Plant*: 76.  
{TURKEY; MANAG; PROT}

**Massa, B.** 1972. La Foca monaca (*Monachus monachus* Herm.) esiste ancora in Sicilia. *Atti della Societa Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale in Milano* 113 (4): 385-390.  
{ITALY; SICILY; CENS; PROT}

**Matono, P., & R. Pires.** 1998. Social structure of Mediterranean Monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) in the southwest of Deserta Grande (Desertas islands - Madeira). *In*: *III Simposio Fauna e Flora das Ilhas Atlanticas, Ponta Delgada, Acores*, 21-25 Sept. 1998: 213.  
{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; BEHAV}

**Matsakis, J.** 1984. Investigations on Colonies of the monk seal in the marine park of the Northern Sporades. *Department of Biology and Ecology, University of Athens, Athens, Greece* 1: 1-3.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; STAT; CENS}

- Matsakis, J, et al.** 1985. État de la population du phoque moine. Report on the results of the programme "Recherches des Sporades du Nord". December 1985. Equipe de l'Université d'Athènes, Department of Biology, Athens, Greece: 1-30.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; GEN; BIOL; HABIT}
- Matsakis, J., V. Kouroutos, T. Yannaros, & P. Kokkinia.** 1988. Programme des Sporades du Nord, Phoque moine. Interim report of Pilot Project, Part 1: The establishment of a protected area in the Northern Sporades (ACE 611/19): 1-77.  
{PROT; GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; MANAG}
- Maxwell, G.** 1967. Seals of the World. World Wildlife Series 2. Constable & Co, London: 140-148.  
{GEN; LIFE; BIOL; CAPT; KILL}
- McLaren, I.A.** 1966. Are the Pinnipedia biphyletic? Systematic Zoology 9: 18-28.  
{TAX}
- McLaren, I.A.** 1975. A speculative view of pinniped evolution. *In*: K.Ronald & A.W. Mansfield, eds. Biology of the Seal. ICES, Charlottenlund, Denmark: 43-48.
- Meco, J.** 1992. Restos Oseos de 'Lobos Marinos' en la Cueva de Villaverde (Fuerteventura). Excmo. Cabildo Insular de Fuerteventura Casa - Museo de Betancuria, Fuerteventura, Spain 2: 2.  
{LIFE; SPAIN; CANARY ISLANDS; FOSS}
- Medinacelli, D.d.** 1924. Ballenas, focas y similares. Madrid, Spain: ?  
{GEN; SPAIN}
- Melo Machado, A.J.** 1978. História dos mamíferos das Desertas. Notas e estudos do Museu do Mar (Cascais) 1: 1-11 + Anexos.  
{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; LIFE; PROT; MANAG}
- Melo Machado, A.J.** 1979. Os Lobos Marinhos (Género Monachus, Fleming 1822). Museu do Mar, Unidade de Mamalogia, Cascais: 1-242 + 11 figs.  
{DIST; CENS; FOOD; BREED; KILL; ECOL; PARAS; PROT; MANAG; PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; AZORES}
- Menis, D.** 1848. Il Mare Adriatico descritto ed illustrato. Zadar, Croatia: 1-152.  
{LIFE; TAX; ADRIATIC SEA}
- Mikulic, Z.** 1974. Prostorna zastita morskih podrucja kao doprinos zastiti ekosistema. Acta Adriatica 16 (12): 207-212.  
{ADRIATIC SEA; ECOL; PROT; MANAG}
- Miles, D.** 1979. In Search of the Monk Seal. Hand in Hand (International Journal of Commercial Union Assurance) 3 (1, Jan. 1979): 11-17.  
{TUNISIA; LA GALITE; PROT}
- Milius, S.** 1994. Now What Should We Do? (The endangered Mediterranean monk seal's barely hanging on, and biologists face an excruciating choice on how to save it). International Wildlife 24 (5): 45-50.  
{GEN; CAPBR}
- Milius, S.** 1998. Monk seal killer may be misidentified. Science News 153 (22): 344.  
{CABO BLANCO; MORT; MORB}
- Milulic, P.** 1978. Mönchsrobber in der Adria. Das Tier 5: 66.  
{ADRIATIC SEA; FISH}
- Mina Palumbo, F.** 1868. Catalogo dei Mammiferi della Sicilia. Ann. Agric. Sic. 12 (2 serie): ?  
{ITALY; SICILY; IDENT; STAT}

**Ministero dell'Ambiente Servizio Conservazione della Natura.** 1988. Action taken by the Italian government to fulfil the measures proposed by the Standing Committee of the Bern Convention. *In: Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats, Group of Experts on the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*)*, Strasbourg, France, 30-31 May 1988. Council of Europe. T-PVS (88) 14: 1-3.

{ITALY; SARDINIA; PROT; LEGAL}

**Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources (Nicosia).** 1988. National Programme for the Protection of the Monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Cyprus. *In: Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and natural habitats*, Strasbourg, France, Council of Europe. T-PVS (88) 13: 1-2.

{CYPRUS; PROT; MANAG}

**Ministry of Environment of Turkey.** 1994. The Mediterranean Monk Seal in Turkey. *In: UNEP (MAP/RAC/SPA)-EP, ed. Meeting of experts on the Evaluation of the Implementation of the Action Plan for the Management of the Mediterranean Monk Seal*, Rabat, Morocco, 7-9 October 1994: 29-32.

{TURKEY; PROT; MANAG; CENS; STAT}

**Ministry of the Environment and Public Works (Greece).** 1990. Final report of the Programme for the Mediterranean Monk seal in the N. Sporades. Contract 6611/19/83 - Article 4.3.3: ?

{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; PROT; MANAG}

**Mo, G.** 1998. Mediterranean monk seal status in Italy with regard to the RAC/SPA Mediterranean Monk Seal Action Plan. *In: Meeting of Experts on the Implementation of the Action Plans for Marine Mammals (Monk Seals and Cetaceans) adopted within MAP*, Arta, Greece, 29-31 October 1998. UNEP/MAP: Annex 5: 55-57.

{PROT; ITALY; MANAG}

**Mo, G.** 1999a. Action & Action Plans. *The Monachus Guardian* 2 (1): 20-23. Internet: <http://www.monachus-guardian.org>.

{ITALY; SARDINIA; TUNISIA; CROATIA; CENS; PROT; MANAG}

**Mo, G., H. Güçlüsoy, Y. Savas, & C. Sigismondi.** 1999b. Use of an infrared light sensitive camera for monitoring cave-breeding seals, applications for Mediterranean monk seal conservation. *In: 13<sup>th</sup> European Cetacean Society Annual Conference, European Seals Workshop*, Valencia, Spain, 5 April 1999: 1.

{TURKEY; TECH}

**Mo, G., H. Güçlüsoy, Y. Savas, & C. Sigismondi.** 1999c. Use of an infrared light sensitive camera for monitoring cave-breeding seals: applications for Mediterranean monk seal conservation. *In: 13<sup>th</sup> European Cetacean Society Annual Conference*, 5 April 1999, Valencia, Spain: ?

{TECH; TURKEY}

**Mo, G., H. Güçlüsoy, Y. Savas, & C. Sigismondi.** 2001. Pilot study on the use of infrared-sensitive video cameras for the continuous monitoring of caves used by Mediterranean monk, *Monachus monachus*. *Mammalia* 65 (3): 383-386.

{TURKEY; TECH}

**Mohr, E.** 1948. Le phoque-moine dans l'Atlantique. Oporto. Inst. Zool, Publ: 34.

{ATLANTIC OCEAN; MOVE}

**Mohr, E.** 1952. Die Robben der europäischen Gewässer. Vol. 12. Monographien der Wildsäugetiere. Verlag Dr. Paul Schoeps, Frankfurt a. M., Germany: 221-229.

{LIFE; IDENT}

**MOm.** 1990. Census and observation of the Monk seal population in the National Marine Park of Northern Sporades. Summer 1990. MOm/Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Mediterranean Monk seal, Athens, Greece: 1-34.

{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; STAT; CENS; PROT; MANAG}



**MOm.** 1991a. The rehabilitation of an orphan Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) in the National Marine Park of the Northern Sporades, Greece. A collaborative effort of the Seal Rehabilitation and Research Centre, Pieterburen, The Netherlands and the Hellenic Society for the Study and the Protection of the Monk Seal, Athens, Greece: 1-29.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; REHAB}

**MOm.** 1991b. Action Plan '91 - The Results, Protection, Public Awareness, Research, Rescue Network, Rehabilitation. Dec. 1991. MOm/The Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Monk Seal, Athens, Greece: 1-41.  
{GREECE; PROT}

**MOm.** 1991c. Monitoring of the Mediterranean Monk Seal population at the Northern Sporades National Marine Park. 1st of November 1990 - 31st of May 1991. Final Report for the Contract 6610(90)9165 between the EC (DGXI, B.2.) and the HSSPMS. June 1991. MOm/The Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Mediterranean Monk seal, Athens, Greece: 1-37.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; PROT; STAT}

**MOm.** 1991d. Environmental education in schools, with emphasis on the Mediterranean Monk Seal. May 1991. MOm/The Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Monk Seal, Athens, Greece: 1-15.  
{GREECE; EDUC}

**MOm.** 1991e. Monitoring of the Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) shelters in the area of Cyclades. MOm/The Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection Of the Mediterranean Monk seal, Athens, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; CYCLADES ISLANDS; HABIT; CENS; STAT}

**MOm.** 1992a. Survey of shelters and of the monk seal population in the Dodecanese region. Final report for the EEC contract No. 4-3040(91)7808. June 1992. MOm/The Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Monk seal, Athens, Greece: 1-23.  
{GREECE; DODECANESE ISLANDS; CENS; STAT; HABIT}

**MOm.** 1992b. Environmental education in schools with emphasis on the Mediterranean Monk Seal. June 1992. MOm/The Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Monk Seal, Athens, Greece: 1-27.  
{GREECE; EDUC}

**MOm.** 1992c. The Survey in Samos. MOm, Athens, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; SAMOS; STAT; CENS}

**MOm.** 1992d. The HSSPMS Bulletin. Hellenic Society for the Study & Protection of the Monk Seal, Athens, Greece 12/92: 1-20.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; REHAB; PROT}

**MOm.** 1993a. Continuation of the Establishment of a Rescue Network for orphan, wounded and sick seals and gathering of seal observation from the whole of Greece - function of the seal treatment and rehabilitation centre in Alonissos. Progress report. April - March 1993. MOm/The Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Monk Seal, Athens, Greece: 1-25.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; REHAB}

**MOm.** 1993b. Environmental education in schools with emphasis on the Mediterranean monk seal, 4th year. MOm:  
{GREECE; EDUC}

**MOm.** 1993c. The HSSPMS Bulletin. Hellenic Society for the Study & Protection of the Monk Seal, Athens, Greece 22: 1-22.  
{PROT; REHAB; GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES}

**MOm.** 1994a. Continuation of the Monitoring of the Monk Seals in the National Park of Northern Sporades. Progress report. January 1993 - December 1993. MOm/The Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Mediterranean Monk seal, Athens, Greece: 1-12.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; CENS; STAT}

**MOm.** 1994b. Continuation of the Establishment of a Rescue Network for orphan, wounded and sick seals and gathering of seal observation from the whole of Greece - function of the seal treatment and rehabilitation centre in Alonissos. Final report for the European Commission Project 4-3010(92)7829. April 1992-March 1994. MOm/The Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Monk seal, Athens, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; REHAB}

**MOm.** 1994c. Surveillance and Safeguarding of the sensitive area of Northern Sporades. Progress report, January 1993 - December 1993. MOm: ?  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; CENS; STAT}

**MOm.** 1994d. Environmental education in schools with subject: "The Mediterranean Monk Seal and the Marine Environment". MOm: ?  
{GREECE; EDUC}

**MOm.** 1994e. The HSSPMS Bulletin. MOm/Hellenic Society for the Study & Protection of the Monk Seal, Athens, Greece 28: 1-28.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; REHAB}

**MOm.** 1995a. Continuation of the Monitoring of the Monk Seals in the National Marine Park of the Northern Sporades. Final Report for the European Commission Project 4-3010(92) 7829. MOm/The Hellenic Society for the Protection and Study of the Monk seal, Athens, Greece: 1-42.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; CENS; STAT; MANAG}

**MOm.** 1995b. Surveillance and Safeguarding of the Sensitive Area of Northern Sporades. Final Report for the European Commission Project 4-3010(92)7829. Subcontract between Elliniki Etairia and HSSPMS. MOm, Athens, Greece: 1-52.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; CENS; STAT; PROT; MANAG}

**MOm.** 1995c. The Seal Treatment and Rehabilitation Centre. Activity Report 1994. MOm: ?  
{GREECE; REHAB}

**MOm.** 1995d. Monk Seal Conservation in Greece. Midterm Progress Report for the European Commission Project B4-3040/95/009/AO/D2. MOm: ?  
{GREECE; PROT}

**MOm.** 1996a. Monk Seal Conservation in Greece. Part 1. Coastal and Island Greece. Final Report for the European Commission Project B4-3040/95/009/AO/D2. MOm/The Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Monk seal, Athens, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; PROT}

**MOm.** 1996b. Monk Seal Conservation in Greece. Part 2. Northern Sporades. A Special Area of Conservation (National Marine Park of Alonissos North Sporades). Final Report to the European Commission Project contract B4-3040/95/009/AO/D2. MOm, Athens, Greece: 1-46.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; PROT}

**MOm.** 1996c. The Seal Treatment and Rehabilitation Centre. Activities Report: Autumn 1995 - Spring 1996. MOm, Athens, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; REHAB}

**MOm.** 1996d. Strategy for the protection of the Mediterranean monk seal in Greece. 1996. Archipelagos & MOm, Athens, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; PROT; MANAG}

**MOm.** 1996e. Rescued Monk Seal Pup Released in Greece. Press Release. 20 April 1996. Hellenic Society for the Study & Protection of the Monk Seal, Athens, Greece: 1-2.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; REHAB}

**MOm.** 1997a. Environmental education in schools with emphasis on the Mediterranean monk seal and the marine environment. 6th and 7th year. MOM: ?  
{GREECE; EDUC}

**MOm.** 1997b. Mediterranean monk seal survey of the Cyprus coasts. MOM, Athens, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; CYPRUS; CENS; STAT; HABIT; PROT; MANAG}

**MOm.** 1997c. "The Mediterranean Monk Seal in Greece: Conservation in action". Preparatory phase report for the European Commission for MOM's Life - Nature B4-3200/96/500 project. MOM/The Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Monk seal, Athens, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; PROT; MANAG}

**MOm.** 1997d. "The Mediterranean Monk Seal in the National Marine Park". Report to the Prefecture of Magnesia. MOM/The Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Monk Seal, Athens, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; CENS; STAT; PROT; MANAG}

**MOm.** 1998a. The Mediterranean Monk Seal in Greece: Conservation in Action". Intermediate Activity report for the European Commission for MOM's Life-Nature B4-3200/96/500 project. MOM/The Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Monk Seal, Athens, Greece: ii + 1-72.  
{GREECE; PROT; MANAG}

**MOm.** 1998b. Monitoring of the Mediterranean Monk Seal in the area of N.Sporades. Progress report for the Prefecture of Magnesia and the Ministry of Environment. Feb.98 - Apr.98. MOM/The Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Monk Seal, Athens, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; CENS; STAT; PROT; MANAG}

**MOm.** 1998c. Surveillance and Safeguarding of the National Marine Park of Northern Sporades. Progress report for the Prefecture of Magnesia and the Ministry and Environment. Feb.98 - Apr.98. MOM/The Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Monk Seal, Athens, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; PROT; MANAG}

**MOm.** 1998d. "The Mediterranean Monk Seal in Greece: Conservation in Action". Intermediate activity report (January 1997 - February 1998) to the European Commission. Contract: B4-3200/96/500 between the E.U./D.G. XI and MOM/HSSPMS. MOM/The Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Monk Seal, Athens, Greece: 1-71.  
{GREECE; PROT; MANAG}

**MOm.** 1998e. Monitoring of the Mediterranean Monk Seal in the area of N. Sporades. Progress report for the Prefecture of Magnesia and the Ministry of Environment. Aug. 98 - Oct. 98. MOM/The Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Monk Seal, Athens, Greece: ?  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; CENS; STAT; PROT; MANAG}

**MOm.** 1999. "The Mediterranean Monk Seal in Greece: Conservation in Action". Report LIFE-Nature B4/3200/96/500. January 1999. MOM/Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Monk Seal, Athens, Greece:  
{GREECE; PROT; MANAG}

**MOm.** 2000. Establishment and pilot operation of a network between the Mediterranean monk seal conservation projects. Final report for the Project financed by the European Commission D.G. Environment. January 2000. MOM/The Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the Monk seal, Athens, Greece: 1-8 + Annexes I-IV.  
{PROT}

**Monod, T.M.** 1923. Note sur la presence du *Monachus albiventer* Bodd. sur la côte Saharienne. Bulletin du Musée National d'histoire Naturelle (Paris) 29 (8): 555-557.  
{SAHARIAN COAST; CENS}

**Monod, T.** 1932. Phoques Sahariens. La Terre et la Vie 12: 257-261.  
{WESTERN SAHARA; CANARY ISLANDS; KILL; CENS}

**Monod, T.** 1945. Un ordre nouveau de mammifères pour la faune d'A.O.F. Notes Africaines (25): 14-15, Fig. 9-10.  
{CABO BLANCO; CENS; SAHARIAN COAST}

**Monod, T.** 1947. Le phoque moine dans l'Atlantique. Anais da Faculdade de Ciencias do Porto 32 (3): 7-19, pl.1.  
{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; SPAIN; CANARY ISLANDS; SAHARIAN COAST; CENS; BIOL; SKEL; MEAS}

**Monod, T.** 1948. Le Phoque Moine dans l'Atlantique. Publ.do Instituto de Zoologia "Dr. Augusto Nobre" de Porto 34: 7-19, 1 pl.  
{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; SPAIN; CANARY ISLANDS; SAHARIAN COAST; CENS; BIOL; SKEL; MEAS}

**Monod, T., R. Mauny, & G. Duval.** 1959. De la premiere decouverte de la Guinée. Recit par Diogo Gomes (fin du XVe siecle). Trab. Centro Est. Guinee Port, Guinee 21: 1-71.  
{KILL; WESTERN SAHARA; BAY OF DAKHLA}

**Monod, T.** 1979. Le phoque "moine" - Pourquoi? Notes Africaines 162: 50-51.  
{TAX}

**Moraitis, K.** 1997. Biologia si conservarea speciei *Monachus monachus* in Parcul National marin din complexul insular Sporades de Nord (Grecia). Faculty of Chemistry - Biology - Geography (Section of Biology), Universitatea de Vest Din Timisoara, Timisoara, Romania: 1-52.

**Morales Agacino, E.** 1945a. Las Focas del Sahara. A.O.E. Sidi Ifni. 3: 64-65, 2 figs.  
{WESTERN SAHARA; STAT}

**Morales-Agacino, E.** 1945b. Las focas del Sahara. Calendario mensual ilustrado de Caza y Pesca , fluvial y maritima, Armas y Guarderia 26: 45-46.  
{WESTERN SAHARA; STAT}

**Morales-Agacino, E.** 1945c. Algunos datos sobre ciertos mamiferos del Sahara Occidental. Boletin de la Real Sociedad Espanola de Historia Natural 18 (5-6): 199-212.  
{SAHARIAN COAST; CENS}

**Morales-Agacino, E.** 1950. Notes sur les Phoques-Moines (*Monachus monachus* Herm.) du Littoral Saharien Espagnol. Mammalia 14 (1-2): 1-6, 2 pls.  
{CABO BLANCO; SAHARIAN COAST; OUTER; BEHAV}

**Moreno, T.** 1996. Preliminary results on the artisanal fishing activity in Fuerteventura. *Monachus News* 2: 4.  
{FISH; PROT; SPAIN; CANARY ISLANDS}

**Moreno, T., & L.F. Lopez-Jurado.** 1998. Artisanal fishing activity in Fuerteventura Island (Canary Islands, Spain). In: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals, Monaco, 19-20 January 1988. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society: 47.  
{FISH; SPAIN; CANARY ISLANDS; MANAG}

**Moutou, F., & S. Rollin.** 1990. Les phoques moines (*Monachus* sp). Biologie et conservation. Vie Milieu 40 (2-3): 251-255.  
{MANAG; BIOL; PROT; GEN}

**Moutou, F., J.R. Lefevre, Z. Boutiba, & D. Derrar.** 1991. Declin du phoque moine *Monachus monachus* sur les côtes algériennes entre Cap Falcon et Ras Kela: les mesures d'urgence

preconisées. *In*: C.F. Boudouresque, M. Avon & V. Gravez, eds. Les Espèces Marines à Protéger en Méditerranée. GIS Posidonie Publ, Marseille: 339-347.  
{ALGERIA; ORAN REGION; PROT; MANAG}

**Mueller, H.P.** 1975. Les Phoques des Îles de la Gallit. Unpublished Manuscript. 27 Feb. 1975. Jardin Zoologique de Tunis, Tunis, Tunisia:  
{TUNISIA; LA GALITE; STAT}

**Mujica, J.J.C.** 1995. Proposal for the Reintroduction of the Monk Seal *Monachus monachus* on the Isla de Lobos (Canary Islands). Asociacion Canaria de Amigos de la Naturaleza (ASCAN), Las Palmas de Gran Canaria & Fuerteventura, Canary Islands, Spain: 8.  
{WESTERN SAHARA; CABO BLANCO; SPAIN; TRANSL; ISLA DOS LOBOS}

**Muller, N.** ed. 1993. Le Phoque Moine, Un Nouveau Regard. Centre d'Activités Régionales pour les Aires Spécialement Protégées, Tunis, 1-34.  
{GEN; EDUC}

**Muntingh, M.** 1983. Document de travail sur le phoque moine. 5-5-1983. Commission de l'Environnement, de la santé Publique et de la Protection des Consommateurs: 1-8.  
{PROT}

**Muntingh, M.-H.** 1984a. Projet de rapport sur la protection des Phoques moines. 13 Jan. 1984. Commission de l'environnement, de la santé publique et de la protection des Consommateurs, Doc 1-452/83: 1-23.  
{PROT}

**Muntingh, M.-H.** 1984b. Rapport fait sur la protection des Phoques moines au Parlement européen. 13 Feb.1984. Commission de l'Environnement, Communautés Européennes, Doc 1-1401/83: 1-24.  
{PROT}

**Muntingh, H.** 1988. The Monk seal. Report drawn on behalf of the Committee on the Environment, Public Health and Consumer Protection; European Parliament, Session Documents, Series A. 11 July 1988. Document A 2-151/88: ?  
{PROT}

**Murphy, P.F.** 1998. Sightings of Mediterranean monk seals (*Monachus monachus*) in Gambian waters. *In*: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals, Monaco, 19-20 January 1988. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society: 48.  
{GAMBIA; CENS}

**Mursaloglu, B.** 1964. Occurrence of the Monk Seal on the Turkish Coasts. Journal of Mammalogy 45 (2): 316-317.  
{TURKEY; CENS; MEAS; CAPT; LIVE KEEPING; OCCUR}

**Mursaloglu, B.** 1980a. Kiyilarimizdaki fokların *Monachus monachus* bugunku durumları. *In*: Proceedings of TUBITAK, Sixth Science Congress: 83-92.  
{TURKEY; CENS; STAT; PROT; MANAG}

**Mursaloglu, B.** 1980b. The recent status and distribution of Turkish furbearers. *In*: J.A. Chapman & D. Pursley, eds. Proceedings of the Worldwide Furbearer Conference, Frostburg, Maryland, 1981. Worldwide Furbearer Conf, Inc, Baltimore, Maryland. 1: 86-94.  
{TURKEY; BLACK SEA; AEGEAN SEA; CENS; FISH; PROT; MANAG}

**Mursaloglu, B.** 1981. Ayibalgında *Monachus monachus* yavru-ana-cevre ilişkileri. *In*: Proceedings of the National Marine and Freshwater Research Congress: 40.  
{TURKEY; BREED; LACT}

**Mursaloglu, B.** 1982a. Türkiye Deniz Memelileri. *In*: Proceedings of TUEBITAK, 7 Science Congress, 6 October 1980: 241-244.

{TURKEY; GEN}

**Mursaloglu, B.** 1982b. Pup-mother environmental relations in the Mediterranean monk seal, *Monachus monachus* (Hermann 1779) on Turkish coasts. *In: A. Myllymaki & E. Pulliainen, eds. 3rd International Theriological Congress, Helsinki, Finland, 15-20 Aug. 82. Helsingin Yliopiston Monistuspalvelu Painatusjaos: 1-267 (Relevant page: 167).*  
{TURKEY; HABIT; MOTH; BREED; LACT; DIVE}

**Mursaloglu, B.** 1984a. The Survival of Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) Pup on the Turkish Coast. *In: K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. Second International Conference on the Monk Seals, La Rochelle, France, 5-6 October 1984. Annales de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de la Charente-Maritime. Supplement, Decembre 1984: 41-47.*  
{BEHAV; MANAG; BREED; MOTH; PROT; TURKEY}

**Mursaloglu, B.** 1984b. Monk seal conservation in Turkey. WWF monthly report. Project 1118. May 1984: 98-100.  
{PROT; TURKEY}

**Mursaloglu, B.** 1984c. The Mediterranean Seals. Newspot Turkish Digest. 20 April 1984. Ankara: 8.  
{TURKEY}

**Mursaloglu, B.** 1984d. Ege kıyılarında son Akdeniz foklarının *Monachus monachus* yasama sanslari. *In: Symposium on Conservation of the Aegean Sea and related Coasts, Izmir, Turkey, 28-29 Nov. 1984: ?*  
{TURKEY; PROT; MANAG}

**Mursaloglu, B.** 1986. Pup-mother-environment relations in the Mediterranean Monk seal, *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779), on Turkish coasts. *Commun. Fac. Sci. Univ. Ank. Ser. C 4 (1-2): 1-8.*  
{TURKEY; HABIT; MOTH; BREED; LACT; DIVE}

**Mursaloglu, B.** 1988. How to save the Monk seal. *Commun. Fac. Sci. Univ. Ank. Ser. C 6: 227-233.*  
{TURKEY; MANAG; PROT}

**Mursaloglu, B.** 1991. Biology and Distribution of the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) on Turkish Coasts. *In: Directorate of Environment and Local Authorities, ed. Seminar on Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal – Technical and Scientific Aspects, Antalya, Turkey, 1-4 May 1991. Council of Europe Press, Strasbourg, France. T-PVS (91) 25: 54-57.*  
{BIOL; CENS; TURKEY; BLACK SEA}

**Nardo, G.D.** 1853. Notizie sui Mammali viventi nel Mare Adriatico e specialmente sui Fisetteri presi in esso nello scorso secolo e nel presente. *Atti Delle Adunanze. Istituto Veneto di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti. Serie II 4: 203-217.*  
{ADRIATIC SEA}

**Natsoulas, A., & D. Chepko-Sade.** 1994. Population estimates of the Mediterranean monk seal: 1-5 + Tables 1-9.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; MANAG; PROT}

**Neves, H.C.** 1990a. Urgent Measures for the Conservation of the Endangered Species of Madeira. Final Report, Contract No.6616/6, Commission des Communautés Europeennes: ?  
{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; PROT; MANAG}

**Neves, C.H.** 1990b. Protection of the monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Parque Natural da Madeira. Report to the DG XI CEC. Contract B66 10/89/76: ?  
{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; PROT; MANAG}

**Neves, H.C.** 1991a. The Monk seal, (*Monachus monachus*) of the Desertas Islands: The Protection and the Desirable Recovering. *In: I European Congress of Mammalogy, Lisbon, Portugal, 18-23 March 1991: 64-65.*  
{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; PROT; MANAG}

**Neves, H.C.** 1991b. Protection of the Monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Madeira. Final report, Contract No. B6610/89/76, Commission des Communautés Europeennes. Parque Natural de Madeira, Funchal, Madeira: ?

{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; PROT; MANAG}

**Neves, H.C.** 1991c. The Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*): Conservation and Monitoring on the Desertas Islands (Madeira). *In: Directorate of Environment and Local Authorities, ed. Seminar on Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal – Technical and Scientific Aspects, Antalya, Turkey, 1-4 May 1991. Council of Europe Press, Strasbourg, France. T-PVS (91) 25: 21-24.*

{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; PROT; MANAG}

**Neves, H.C., & P.L. Ferreira.** 1991d. The Evaluation and the Study of the Monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) on the Desertas Islands. *In: I European Congress of Mammalogy, Lisboa, Portugal, 18-23 March 1991: 73.*

{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; PROT; MANAG}

**Neves, H.C., I. Silva, & C. Palmeira.** 1992a. Contributions to the Knowledge of the Flora of Desertas Islands. *Bocagiana* 163 (16.11.1992): 21.

{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; LIFE}

**Neves, H.C.** 1992b. Protecção do Lobo Marinho (*Monachus monachus*). Relatório Final, Contrato CEE No.6610(90)9163, Comissão das Comunidades Europeias: ?

{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; PROT; MANAG}

**Neves, H.C.** 1993. Protection et Reconstitution de la Population du Phoque Moine des Îles Desertas. *Le Courrier de la Nature: ?*

{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; PROT; MANAG}

**Neves, H.C.** 1994a. The Actual Status of the monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) in the archipelago of Madeira and the future Conservation Strategy. *In: UNEP/MAP Meeting of Experts on the Evaluation of the Implementation of the Action Plan for the Management of the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rabat, Morocco, 7-9 October 1994. RAC/SPA (UNEP), Tunis. UNEP(OCA)/MED WG. 87/4: 22-28, Annex IV.*

{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; PROT; MANAG}

**Neves, H.C.** 1994b. Protection of the Monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) and its Habitat on the Archipelago of Madeira. Final Report, Contract No. 4-3010(92)7791, Commission of the European Communities: ?

{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; PROT; MANAG}

**Neves, H.C.** 1994c. Six years of protection and monitoring of the Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) in the Archipelago of Madeira. Funchal, Madeira: 1-16 + Annexes I-II.

{FOOD; MADEIRA; PORTUGAL; DESERTAS ISLANDS; CENS; PROT; MANAG; FISH}

**Neves, H.C.** 1996. Preliminary findings on the feeding strategy of the Monk Seal *Monachus monachus* (Pinnipedia: Monachinae) on the Desertas islands. *In: II Symposium of Fauna and Flora of Atlantic Islands, Las Palmas de Gran Canaria, 12-16 February 1996: ?*

{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; MOVE; FOOD; BEHAV}

**Neves, H.C.** 1997. The Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) on the Desertas Islands. Past, present and future. *Monachus News* 3: 3-4.

**Neves, H.C., & R. Pires.** 1998a. Past, and present trends of the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus* Hermann 1779), on the Desertas Islands-Madeira. *In: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society: 49.*

{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; CENS; MOVE}

**Neves, H.C.** 1998b. Preliminary findings on the feeding strategy of the Monk Seal *Monachus monachus* (Pinnipedia: Monachinae) on the Desertas islands. Boletim do Museum Municipal do Funchal Suppl. No. 5: 263-271.

{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; MOVE; FOOD; BEHAV}

**Neves, H.C., & R. Pires.** 1998c. The recuperation of a monk seal pup, *Monachus monachus*, in the Ilhas Desertas - The conditions for its success. The Monachus Guardian 1 (2): 45-48. Internet: <http://www.monachus-guardian.org>.

{REHAB; PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS}

**Neves, H.C., & R. Pires.** 1998d. Recuperação de uma cria de Lobo-Marinho *Monachus monachus*, nas ilhas Desertas - condições para o seu sucesso. In: III Simpósio Fauna e Flora das Ilhas Atlânticas, Ponta Delgada, Azores, 21-25 Sept. (Set.) 1998: 141.

{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; REHAB}

**Neves, H.C., & R. Pires.** 1999. O Lobo Marinho no Arquipélago da Madeira. Parque Natural da Madeira, : 1-76.

{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; PROT; MANAG}

**Neves, H.C., & R. Pires.** 2001. Recuperation of a Mediterranean monk seal pup, *Monachus monachus*, in Desertas islands, Madeira archipelago: conditions for its success. Arquipelago. Life and Marine Sciences Supplement 2 (Part B): 111-117.

{REHAB; PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS}

**Neyisci, T.** 2001. Conservation of monk seals (*Monachus monachus*) and ecotourism. In: Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Mediterranean Coastal Environment, Hammamat, Tunisia, 23-27 October 2001, 1: 195-204.

**Nilsson, S.** 1838. Utkast till en systematisk indelning af Phocaceerna. Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens handlingar (1837): 235-240.

{TAX; SKEL}

**Nordmann, A.d.** 1840. Observations sur la faune pontique. In: A. Demidoff, ed. Vol. 3. Voyage dans la Russie Meridionale et la Crimée par la Hongrie, la Valachie et la Moldavie. Paris: 25.

{BLACK SEA; STAT}

**Norris, W.J.T.** 1972. Monk Seals in Libya. Oryx 11: 328-330.

{LIBYA; CENS}

**Notarbartolo di Sciara, G.** 1986a. Studio sulla fattibilita di un centro per la riproduzione e la riabilitazione della Foca monaca in Italia. - Prima fase: Aspetti logistici e biologici. Rapporto 86-02. Ministero dell' Agricoltura e delle Foreste. Istituto Tethys, Rome: 1-19.

{ITALY; CAPBR}

**Notarbartolo di Sciara, G.** 1986b. Studio sulla fattibilita di un centro per la riproduzione e la riabilitazione della Foca monaca in Italia. - Seconda fase. Rapporto 86-03. Ministero dell' Agricoltura e delle Foreste. Rome: 1-6.

{ITALY; CAPBR}

**Notarbartolo di Sciara, G.** 1986c. La Foca monaca in Italia c'e ancora? Aqua, (Milano) 6: 12-13.

{CENS; ITALY}

**Notarbartolo di Sciara, G.** 1987. Information concerning the recent status of *Monachus monachus* in Italy. Istituto Tethys, Milan, Italy: ?

{ITALY; STAT; PROT}

**Nowak, E.** 1989a. Mediterranean monk seals (*Monachus monachus*) in Albania. Council of Europe. Meeting of coordination of national and international programmes on the conservation of the Mediterranean Monk seal (*Monachus monachus*). 20-22 Sept. 1989. Madeira T-PVS (89) 29: 19.

{ALBANIA; STAT}



**Nowak, E.** 1989b. Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Albania. Unpublished Manuscript: 1.  
{ALBANIA; CENS; PROT}

**O'Gorman, F., & M. de Vasconcellos.** 1979. Status of Monk Seal in Portuguese Waters and Independent Portuguese Regions. *In*: K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. First International Conference on the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. UNEP Technical Series 1: 143-144.  
{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; AZORES; CAPE VERDE; SENEGAL; STAT}

**Örek, H.** 1996. Mediterranean Monk Seals (*Monachus monachus* Hermann, 1779) in Turkey and its' future. Graduation Thesis. Faculty of Water Products, Ege University, Bornova Izmir, Turkey: 1-29.  
{TURKEY; GEN}

**Oikonomou, G.** 1990. S.O.S. for the seals of the Cyclades. Nature (Newsletter of the Hellenic Society for the Protection of Nature) 51 (Oct.-Dec.): 19-23.  
{GREECE; CYCLADES ISLANDS; BEHAV; HABIT}

**Ondrias, J.C.** 1965. Die Säugetiere Griechenlands. Säugetierkundliche Mitteilungen 13 (3): 109-127.  
{GREECE; CENS}

**Oregon State University Sea Grant College Program.** 1981. Marine Mammal Information. Oregon State Univ, Corvallis, OR, June 1981: 1-23.  
{GEN}

**Osterhaus, A.D.M.E., I.K.G. Visser, R.L. de Swart, M.F. van Bresse, M.W.G. van de Bildt, C. Oervell, T. Barrett, & J.A. Raga.** 1992. Morbillivirus threat to Mediterranean monk seals? Veterinary Record 130 (7): 141-142.  
{MORB; PROT}

**Osterhaus, A.D.M.E., J. Groen, H. Niesters, M. van de Bildt, B. Martina, L. Vedder, J. Vos, H. van Egmond, B. Abou Sidi, & M.E.O. Barham.** 1997. Morbillivirus in monk seal mass mortality. Nature 388: 838-839.  
{MORB; MORT; CAPE VERDE}

**Osterhaus, A., M. van de Bildt, L. Vedder, B. Martina, H. Niesters, J. Vos, H. van Egmond, D. Liem, R. Baumann, E. Androukaki, S. Kotomatas, A. Komnenou, B.A. Sidi, A.B. Jiddou, & M.E.O. Barham.** 1998a. Monk seal mortality: virus or toxin? Vaccine 16 (9-10): 979-981.  
{MORT; PATH; VIROL; CABO BLANCO; MANAG; PROT}

**Osterhaus, A.D.M.E., M.W.G.v.d. Bildt, E.J. Vedder, B. Martina, J.G. Vos, H.V. Egmond, A.K.D. Liem, R.A. Baumann, B. Abou Sidi, A. Bent Jiddou, M.E.O. Barham, & H.G.M. Niesters.** 1998b. Monk seal mortality caused by a morbillivirus infection? *In*: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society: 25.  
{MORT; MORB; CABO BLANCO}

**Othmans, B.M., & J.P. Quignard.** 1971. Presence d'un phoque moine (*Monachus monachus*) dans le Golf de Tunis. Bull. Inst. Oceanogr. Sallambo 2: 267.  
{TUNISIA; STAT}

**Öztürk, B., H. Erim, A. Çolak, & U. Talu.** 1990. Investigation on Mediterranean Monk Seals, *Monachus monachus*, (Hermann, 1779) in the caves along the Coastline of Western Black Sea, Marmara and Aegean Seas. Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Medit 32 (1): 237.  
{TURKEY; BLACK SEA; MARMARA SEA; EASTERN AEGEAN SEA; CENS}

**Öztürk, B., A. Candan, & H.M. Erk.** 1991. Cruise results covering the period from 1987 to 1991 on the Mediterranean Monk seal (*Monachus monachus*, Hermann, 1779) occurring along the Turkish

coastline. *In*: Directorate of Environment and Local Authorities, ed. Seminar on Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal. Technical and Scientific Aspects, Antalya, Turkey, 1-4 May 1991. Council of Europe, Strasbourg, France. T-PVS (91) 15: 43-44.  
{TURKEY; CENS; MANAG; PROT}

**Öztürk, B.** 1992a. Akdeniz foku *Monachus monachus*. Anahtar Kitaplar Yayınevi, Istanbul, Turkey: 1-215.  
{TURKEY; GEN; BIOL; PROT; MANAG}

**Öztürk, B.** 1992b. Les recherches sur la distribution de la population des *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779) a Karaada Bodrum. Journal of Aquatic Products 1: 17-24.  
{TURKEY; BODRUM PENINSULA; CENS}

**Öztürk, B.** 1993. Investigations on the distribution of the Mediterranean Monk Seal *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779) in the Black Sea. Journal of Aquatic Products (1-2): 95-104.  
{TURKEY; BLACK SEA; STAT; CENS; PROT; MANAG}

**Öztürk, B.** 1994a. Investigations on the Distribution of the Population of the Mediterranean Monk Seal *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779) in the Marmara Sea. Journal of Faculty of Science (Series B) 16 (1): 845-854.  
{TURKEY; MARMARA SEA; STAT; CENS}

**Öztürk, B.** 1994b. Evaluation of the present status and trend of Monk seal populations in Turkey. *In*: UNEP/MAP Meeting of Experts on the Evaluation of the Implementation of the Action Plan for the Management of the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rabat, Morocco, 7-9 October 1994. Published by RAC/SPA (UNEP), Tunis. UNEP(OCA)/MED WG. 87/4: 33, Annex IV.  
{TURKEY; NORTHERN CYPRUS; CENS}

**Öztürk, B.** 1994c. Past, present and future of the Mediterranean monk seal *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779) in the Black Sea. *In*: B. Öztürk, ed. Proceedings of the First International Symposium on the Marine Mammals of the Black Sea, Istanbul, Turkey, 27-30 June 1994: 96-102.  
{TURKEY; CENS; PROT; MANAG}

**Öztürk, B.** 1995a. Akdeniz Foku'nun (Hermann,1779). Türkiye'de Korunabilmesi için Ulusal Koruma Stratejisinin Uygulanması ve Foça Pilot Projesi, TC Çevre Bakanlığı Projesi, Proje Sonuç Raporu: ?  
{TURKEY; GEN}

**Öztürk, B., & A. Dede.** 1995b. Present status of the Mediterranean Monk seal, *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779) on the coasts of Foça in the Bay of Izmir (Aegean Sea). Turkish Journal of Marine Sciences 1 (2-3): 95-107.  
{HUMAN; STAT}

**Öztürk, B.** 1995c. Marine Mammals Inventory of Turkey. *In*: 9th Annual Conference of European Cetacean Society, Lugano, Switzerland: ?  
{TURKEY}

**Öztürk, B.** 1995d. Publication of the National Protection Strategy for the Protection of the Mediterranean Monk Seal *Monachus monachus* in Turkey and Foça Pilot Project. Report submitted to the Ministry of Environment: 1-200.  
{TURKEY; PROT; MANAG}

**Öztürk, B., & A. Amaha.** 1996a. On the biology of the Turkish straits system. Dynamics of Mediterranean straits and channels. CIESM Science Series No. 2: 205-221.  
{TURKEY}

**Öztürk, B.** 1996b. The Current Status of the Mediterranean Monk seal in Turkey. *In*: 10th Annual Conference of European Cetacean Society, Lisbon, Portugal, March 1996: 63.  
{TURKEY; CENS; STAT; PROT; MANAG}

- Öztürk, B.** 1996c. Past, Present, and Future of the Mediterranean Monk Seal *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779) in the Black Sea. *In*: B. Öztürk, ed. Proceedings of the First International Symposium on the Marine Mammals of the Black Sea, Istanbul, Turkey, 24-30 June 1994: 108-109.  
{TURKEY; BLACK SEA; PROT; MANAG}
- Öztürk, B.** 1998a. The Situation of the Mediterranean Monk Seals in the Turkish Coasts. *In*: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference, Monaco, 20-24 January 1998: 101.  
{TURKEY; PROT; MANAG}
- Öztürk, B.** 1998b. Mediterranean Monk seal Mortality in the Turkish Waters During 1986-1996. *In*: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk seals, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society: 26.  
{TURKEY; MORT; FISH; KILL}
- Öztürk, B.** 1998c. Monitoring of the Monk Seals in the Turkish Coasts of the Aegean Sea. *In*: 35th CIESM Congress Proceedings, Dubrovnik, Croatia, 35(2): 570-571.  
{TURKEY; AEGEAN SEA; CENS; STAT}
- Öztürk, B.** 1998d. Present Status and Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) population in Turkey. Report submitted to the Regional Activity Centre for Specially Protected Areas in Tunis, Contract 16/97: 1-12.  
{TURKEY; STAT; PROT; MANAG}
- Pain, S.** 1990. Dolphin virus threatens last remaining monk seals. *New Scientist* 128 (1741): 22.  
{MORB; PROT}
- Panou, A., & E. Ries.** 1984. Preliminary report on some data on the biology and behaviour of the Mediterranean Monk seal, *Monachus monachus*. *In*: 29th Assembly Congress of the Committee for marine Vertebrates and Cephalopodes, Lucerne, Switzerland, 11-19 October 1984: 1-2.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; ECOL; BEHAV; MEAS}
- Panou, A., & D. Ries.** 1985. Preliminary report on some data on the biology and behaviour of the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*). *Rapp. Comm. Int. Mer Medit.* 29 (8): 173-174.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; ECOL; BEHAV; MEAS}
- Panou, A.** 1987a. Descriptive analysis and Pilot project for the establishment of a Conservation Strategy for the Protection of the Monk Seal in Greece. Interim report to the IRSNB, Contract 6611/2B. August 1987. University of Munich: 1-16.  
{GREECE; PROT; MANAG}
- Panou, A., R. Beudels, & J. Harwood.** 1987b. Interactions Between Monk Seals and Fishermen. *In*: J. Harwood, ed. Population Biology of the Mediterranean monk seal in Greece. Natural Environmental Research Council. Sea Mammal Research Unit, Cambridge, UK: {GREECE; KEFALLONIA; FISH}
- Panou, A.** 1991. Heavy metals in the food chain of the Mediterranean monk seal. *In*: Report on the Annual Meeting of European Group (compiled by P.J.H. Reijnders). 5-6 March 1991. Texel, The Netherlands 11: ?  
{GREECE; POLL; FOOD}
- Panou, A., J. Jacobs, & D. Panos.** 1993. The Endangered Mediterranean Monk Seal *Monachus monachus* in the Ionian Sea, Greece. *Biological Conservation* 64 (2): 129-140.  
{GREECE; IONIAN SEA; FISH; PROT; MANAG}
- Panou, A.** 1995. The Mediterranean Monk Seal Faced With Extinction. Public awareness leaflet. Archipelagos - Marine and Coastal Management, Argostoli, Greece: 12.  
{GREECE; IONIAN SEA; GEN; PROT; MANAG}

**Panou, A.** 1996a. Monk Seal Conservation in Greece. Part 3, Central Ionian Sea. Final Report to the European Commission. Contract No. B4-3040/95/009/A0/D2. February 1996. Archipelagos - Marine and Coastal Management, Argostoli, Greece: 1-75.  
{GREECE; IONIAN SEA; FISH; TOUR}

**Panou, A., L. Alimantiri, P. Aravantinos, & G. Verriopoulos.** 1996b. Distribution of the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Greece: Results of a Pan-Hellenic Questionnaire Action. *In: 7th International Congress on the Zoogeography and Ecology of Greece and adjacent regions, Athens, Greece, 1-5 April 1996: ?*  
{GREECE; STAT; PROT}

**Panou, A.** 1997. The problem of deliberate killing - one main acute threat to the Mediterranean monk seal, *Monachus monachus* in Greece. Working document sent to Dr. Ch. Huxley, Programme "Evaluation of the actions taken to protect the Mediterranean monk seal", contract B4-3040/96/000408/MAR/D2, DG XI of the Commission of the EU. April 1997. Archipelagos - Marine and Coastal Management, Argostoli, Greece: 1-12.  
{GREECE; KILL; MORT; PROT}

**Panou, A., L. Alimantiri, P. Aravantinos, & G. Verriopoulos.** 1999. Distribution of the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Greece: Results of a Pan-Hellenic Questionnaire Action, 1982-1991. Contributions to the Zoogeography and Ecology of the Eastern Mediterranean Region 1: 421-428.  
{GREECE; CENS; PROT; MANAG}

**Panouse, J.B.** 1957. Les mammifères du Maroc. Primates, carnivores, pinnipèdes, artiodactyles. Travaux de l' Institut Scientifique Cherifien et de la Faculté des Sciences/Serie zoologique 5: 1-206.  
{MOROCCO; ECOL}

**Panouse, J.B.** 1959. Animaux rares et menacés de la faune du Maroc. IUCN Survival Symposium, 5. Athens, Greece: ?  
{ECOL; MOROCCO}

**Parc National de Port Cros.** 1986. Programme to Save the Monk Seal in the Western Mediterranean. *In: Convention on the Conservation of European Wildlife and Natural Habitats. Group of Experts on the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*). 1st Meeting, Strasbourg, France, 15-16 September 1986. Council of Europe. T-PVS (86) 16: 17-18.*  
{FRANCE; CAPT; PROT}

**Parks, D.C.** 1958. On diving in the waters of Lebanon. Middle East Forum 33 (4): 28-31.  
{LEBANON; STAT; GROTTES DES PIGEONS; KILL}

**Pastor, T., P. Allen, W. Amos, & A. Aguilar.** 1996. DNA microsatellites in Mediterranean monk seals. *In: E.C. Society, ed. Proceedings of the 10th Annual Conference of the European Cetacean Society, Lisbon, Portugal, Cambridge University Press: 321-324.*  
{DIFF; CABO BLANCO}

**Pastor, T., M. Gazo, M.J. Aramburu, M.A. Cedenilla, F. Aparicio, J.F. Layna, E. Grau, L.M. Gonzalez, & A. Aguilar.** 1998. Reproductive parameters of the Mediterranean monk seal: new data for an old species. *In: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology of the World's Endangered Monk Seals, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society: 27.*  
{CABO BLANCO; BREED}

**Pastor, T., J.C. Garza, B. Amos, & A. Aguilar.** 1999a. Low levels of nuclear genetic variability in the endangered Mediterranean monk seal after a population bottleneck. *In: 7th Congress of the European Society for evolutionary biology, Barcelona, Spain, 23-28 Aug. 1999: II-228.*  
{CABO BLANCO; DIFF}

**Pastor, T., J. Garza, J. Carlos, P. Allen, B. Amos, & A. Aguilar.** 1999b. Very low levels of nuclear genetic variability in the endangered Mediterranean monk seal after a population bottleneck. *In: 13th*

Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Maui, Hawaii, 28 Nov. - 3 Dec. 1999. The Society for Marine Mammalogy: 145.

{CABO BLANCO; DIFF}

**Patel, T.** 1994a. Monk seals to be captured for breeding study. *New Scientist* 142 (1929): 11.

{CAPT; PROT; MANAG}

**Patel, T.** 1994b. Seal breeding plan hits the rocks. *New Scientist* 143 (1944): 6.

{CAPBR}

**Pennant, T.** 1781. *History of Quadrupeds*. Vol. 2. B & J White, London, UK: ?

**Pennant, T.** 1793. *History of Quadrupeds*. Vol. 2. B & J White, London, UK: 266-289.

**Pennant, T.** 1812. *British Zoology*. Vol. 1. Wilkie & Robinson, London, UK: ?

**Peron, F.** 1817. *Voyage de decouvertes aux Terres Australes*. Vol. 2. Paris: xxxi + 1-471 (Relevant page: 47, footnote).

{BEHAV; KILL}

**Pieterburen Zeehondencreche/HSSPMS.** 1991. The rehabilitation of an orphaned Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) in the National Marine Park of N.Sporades, Greece. Pieterburen, The Netherlands: 1-29.

{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; REHAB}

**Pires, R.** 1994. Observacoes de Lobos-Marinheiros (*Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779)) nas Ilhas Desertas e Estudo da Sua Ocorrencia no Ponta de Sao Lourenco -Ilha da Madeira. Relatorio de estagio elaborado no ambito da licenciatura em Biologia Marinha e Pescas. Faculty of Science and Aquatic Resources Technology, University of Algarve, Faro, Portugal: 1-69 + Ann. I-VI.

{MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; REPR; MANAG}

**Pires, R.** 1997. Estado Actual e Aspectos da Biologia e Ecologia da Colónia de Lobos-Marinheiros *Monachus monachus* das Ilhas Desertas. Relatório de Estágio para ingresso na carreira técnica. December (Dezembro) 1997. Secretaria da Agricultura, Florestas e Pescas. Parque Natural da Madeira, : 1-50 + Annexes (Anexos) I-III.

{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; BIOL; ECOL; BEHAV; PROT; MANAG}

**Pires, R., & H.C. Neves.** 1998. Influence of gradient tides on the Monk seal activity *Monachus monachus*, on Calhau das Areias bay in Deserta Grande - Madeira Archipelago. *In: III Symposio Fauna e Flora das Ilhas Atlanticas, Ponta Delgada, Acores, 21-25 Sep.* 1998: 268.

{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; BEHAV; BIOL}

**Pires, R., & H.C. Neves.** 1999. Monk seal Study and Conservation in Desertas Islands. *In: 13th European Cetacean Society Annual Conference, European Seals Workshop, Valencia, Spain, 5 April 1999:* 10.

{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; PROT; CONS}

**Pires, R., & H.C. Neves.** 2000a. Monk seal sightings on open beaches in Desertas Islands - Madeira Archipelago. *In: 14th Annual Conference of the European Cetacean Society, Cork, Ireland, 2-5 April 2000:* 19.

{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; PROT; MANAG; BEHAV; HAUL}

**Pires, R., & H.C. Neves.** 2000b. Mediterranean monk seals, *Monachus monachus*, sightings on open beaches and on Madeira island - what it means. *In: I Symposium "Island Ecosystems - A Conservation and Molecular Approach", Azores:* 26.

{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; PROT; MANAG; BEHAV; HAUL}

**Pires, R., & H.C. Neves.** 2000c. Monk seal sightings on open beaches in Desertas Islands - Madeira Archipelago. *The Monachus Guardian* 3 (2): 70-71.

{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; PROT; MANAG; BEHAV; HAUL}

**Pohl, L.** 1911. Das Os Penis der Carnivoren einschliesslich der Pinnipedier. Jenaische Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaft 47: 115-160.  
{SKEL}

**Postel, E.** 1950. Un phoque tropical: le phoque moine. La Nature 3187 (November 1950): 341-342.  
{CABO BLANCO; CENS; ECOL; BEHAV}

**Pratesi, F.** 1970. Foca monaca addio. Bulletin. WWF, Rome, Italy 6: ?  
{ITALY; PROT; MANAG}

**Pratesi, F., & F. Tassi.** 1974. A guide to the nature of Sicily. Verona: ?  
{ITALY; SICILY; STAT}

**RAC/SPA.** 1993. First Mediterranean training course on the Protection of the Mediterranean Monk seal. RAC/SPA, Greek Ministry for the Environment, Physical Planning & Public Works, Elliniki Etairia, The Hellenic Society for the Study and the Protection of the Monk Seal, Alonissos, Greece: 1-11 + Programme.

**RAC/SPA.** 1994. Report on the status of the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*). UNEP Regional Activity Centre for Special Protected Areas. Tunis: ?  
{PROT}

**RAC/SPA.** 1998. Report on the status of the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*). UNEP Regional Activity Centre for Special Protected Areas. Tunis: ?  
{PROT}

**Ralls, K., & R.L.J. Brownell.** 1989. Protected species - research permits and the value of basic research. Bioscience 39: 394-396.  
{PROT; GEN}

**Ramadan-Jaradi, G.** 1998. Meeting of experts on the implementation of the action plans for marine mammals (monk seal and cetaceans) adopted within MAP: Report of Lebanon. *In: Meeting of Experts on the Implementation of the Action Plans for Marine Mammals (Monk Seal and Cetaceans) adopted within MAP*, Arta, Greece, 29-31 October 1998. UNEP/MAP: ANNEX 5: 59-61.

**Ramade, F.** 1989a. La conservation des écosystèmes Méditerranéens: état actuel du problème et prospective dans le cadre des scénarios du Plan d'action du PNUE pour la Méditerranée. 5 Oct. 1989. UNEP, Athens: 1-137.  
{GEN; PROT}

**Ramade, F.** 1989b. La conservation des écosystèmes littoraux Méditerranéens. Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France 114 (3): 121-136.  
{MANAG; GEN; POLL; PROT}

**Ranzani, C.** 1823. Osservazioni sulla dentatura della Foca a ventre Bianco, *Phoca albiventer* Boddaert. Opuscoli Scientifici 4: 58-60.  
{SKEL; DIG}

**Ravlinov, I.I., & O.L. Rassolimo.** 1987. Systematics of mammals of USSR. Sb. Tr, Zool. Muzei, Moscow 25: 1-283.  
{TAX; USSR}

**Ray, C.E.** 1976. Geography of Phocid Evolution. Systematic Zoology 25 (4): 391-406.  
{GEN; TAX; FOSS}

**Reijnders, P.J.H.** 1984. The importance of a breeding unit and nursery station for Mediterranean monk seals in respect to their conservation: outline Programme. Environment and Quality of Life. Special measures for the conservation of Monk seals in the European Community. Report EUR 9228. Commission of the European Communities: Appendix 1: 21-27.

{MANAG; PROT}

**Reijnders, P.J.H.** 1985. Study on the feasibility of a rescue and breeding centre for Mediterranean monk seals in Greece. Report to the European Commission, DG Environment. Research Institute for Nature Management, Texel, The Netherlands: 1-34.  
{GREECE; MANAG; CAPBR; REHAB; PROT}

**Reijnders, P.J.H., A. Economou, S. Spiropoulou, & R. Beudels.** 1986a. Information and rescue system for the monk seals in the European Community: a pilot study scheme for its establishment in Greece. Working document presented to the European Commission, Brussels. Research Institute for Nature Management, Texel, The Netherlands: 1-7.  
{GREECE; PROT; MANAG}

**Reijnders, P.J.H.** 1986b. Monniksrobber in de Middellandse Zee misschien nor te redden. *Panda* 22 (2): 23-24.  
{PROT}

**Reijnders, P.J.H., M.N. de Visscher, & D. Ries.** eds. 1988a. The Mediterranean Monk Seal. A status report. An action plan. Marine Mammal Action Plan Series 59. Pergamon Press/IUCN Publications, Gland, Switzerland: 1-59.  
{GEN; LEGAL; MANAG; ECOL}

**Reijnders, P.J.H.** 1988b. Study of the Biological Requirements and Establishment of Critical Habitats for the Monk Seal, *Monachus monachus*. In: Expert Consultation on the Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Athens, Greece, 11-12 January 1988. UNEP/MAP. IUCN/UNEP/MM-IC/1.3: 1-35.  
{LEGAL; PROT; MANAG}

**Reijnders, P.J.H., & L. t'Hart.** 1989a. Release of rehabilitated seals as an instrument in conservation management. In: The Society for Marine Mammalogy, ed. Abstracts of the 8th biennial conference on the biology of Marine Mammals, Pacific Grove, California, 7-11 December 1989: 52.  
{MANAG; PROT}

**Reijnders, P.J.H., & E.H. Ries.** 1989b. Release and radiotracking of two rehabilitated monk seals in the Marine Park 'Northern Sporades', Greece. A report on research conducted by the Research Institute for Nature Management with financial support from the Commission of the European Communities and the International Fund for Animal Welfare: 1-17.  
{REHAB; TRACK; GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; DIVE}

**Reijnders, P.J.H.** 1991a. Conservation efforts for the Mediterranean Monk Seal: Commitment and concrete actions are needed more than ever. Seal Specialist Group Report. 17: 63-64.  
{PROT; MANAG}

**Reijnders, P.J.H.** 1991b. Criteria to be considered in using rescue, rehabilitation and captive breeding of Monk Seals as a conservation instrument. In: Directorate of Environment and Local Authorities, ed. Seminar on Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal – Technical and Scientific Aspects, Antalya, Turkey, 1-4 May 1991. Council of Europe Press, Strasbourg, France. T-PVS (91) 25: 83-84.  
{CAPBR; PROT; REHAB}

**Reijnders, P.J.H., B. S., J. van der Torn, P. van der Wolf, I. Boyd, J. Harwood, D. Lavigne, & L. Lowry.** eds. 1993. Seals, Fur Seals, Sea Lions and Walrus. Status survey and Conservation Action Plan. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland: vi + 1-88p.  
{GEN}

**Reijnders, P.J.H., G. Verriopoulos, & S.M.J.M. Brasseur.** eds. 1995. Status of Pinnipeds relevant to the European Union. Vol. 1. Threatened species relevant to the European Union. ii+ 1-135.  
{GEN; BIOL; PROT; MANAG}

- Reijnders, P.J.H., G. Verriopoulos, & S.M.J.M. Brasseur.** eds. 1997. Status of Pinnipeds Relevant to the European Union. IBN Scientific Contributions 8. Institute for Forestry and Nature Research (IBN-DLO), Wageningen, The Netherlands: 1-195.  
{GEN; BIOL; PROT; MANAG}
- Reijnders, P.J.H.** 1998a. Vulnerability of small Mediterranean monk seal groups and conservation policy. *In: Meeting of experts on the Evaluation of the implementation of the Action Plans for marine mammals (Monk seal and Cetaceans) adopted within MAP, Arta, Greece, 29-31 Oct. 1998.* UNEP/MAP. UNEP (OCA)MED WG.146/Inf.6: 1-6.  
{PROT; MANAG}
- Reijnders, P.J.H.** 1998b. The Mediterranean monk seal: Present status and conservation efforts to remedy threats. *In: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology of the World's Endangered Monk Seals, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society: 29.*  
{PROT; MANAG}
- Reiner, F.** 1981a. Guia de identificação dos cetáceos e focas de Portugal Continental, Açores e Madeira. *Memórias do Museu do Mar/Série Zoológica 1 (11): 1-55.*  
{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; CENS; OUTER; GEN; SKEL}
- Reiner, F.** 1981b. Contribuição para o estudo e problemática da conservação do lobo-marinho *Monachus monachus*, Hermann 1779 no arquipélago da Madeira. *Memórias do Museu do Mar/Série Zoológica 2 (13): 1-14.*  
{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; MANAG; PROT; CENS}}
- Reiner, F., M.E. dos Santos, & A.E. dos Santos.** 1984a. Proposta para a conservação do lobo marinho e das ilhas Desertas. *Museu do Mar, Unidade de Mamalogia, Cascais: 1-23.*  
{PROT; MADEIRA; PORTUGAL; DESERTAS ISLANDS; MANAG}
- Reiner, F., & M. dos Santos.** 1984b. L'Extinction imminente du Phoque Moine à Madère. *Museo de Mar, Unidade de Mamalogie, Cascais: 1-18.*  
{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; MANAG; PROT; CENS; HABIT}
- Reiner, F., & M. dos Santos.** 1984c. L'Extinction imminente du Phoque moine de Madère. *In: K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. Second International Conference on the Monk Seals, La Rochelle, France, 5-6 October 1984. Annales de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de la Charente-Maritime. Supplement, Decembre 1984: 79-87.*  
{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; MANAG; PROT; CENS; HABIT}
- Reiner, F.** 1985. Mammifères de l'Atlantique portugais et le phoque moine de Madère. *Thèse de Doctorat d' Université. Fac. sci. St Jerome, Univ. Aix Marseille III, Marseille: 1-244.*  
{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; STAT}
- Reinhardt, S., & H. Schenk.** 1969. Zur Verbreitung der Grossäuger auf Sardinien. *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge 20 (4): 429-436.*  
{CENS; ITALY; SARDINIA; GULF OF OROSEI}
- Reiser, O.** 1912. Über die Erbeutung einer Mönchsrobbe (*Pelagius monachus*) bei Fort Opus. *Wissenschaftliche Mitteilungen aus Bosnien und der Herzegowina 12: 665-666.*  
{KILL}
- Repenning, C.A., & C.E. Ray.** 1977. The origin of the Hawaiian monk seal. *Biol. Soc. Wash, Proc. 89 (58): 667-668.*  
{DIFF; GEN}
- Reppening, C.A., C.E. Ray, & D. Grigorescu.** 1979. Pinniped biogeography. *In: J. Grey & A.J. Boucot, eds. Historical biogeography, plate tectonics and the changing environment. Oregon State University Press, Corvallis, Oregon: 357-396.*  
{BIOGEO}



**Reppening, C.A.** 1981. Warm-blooded life in cold currents. Following the evolution of the seal. *Oceans* 13 (3): 18-24.  
{GEN}

**Rey, J.C., & O. Cendero.** 1981. Nouvelles informations sur cetaces et pinnipedes vus et echoues sur les côtes espagnoles en 1980, et trouvailles en 1981. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea, Council Meeting, Marine Mammal Committee, 1981/N3: ?  
{SPAIN; CENS; STAT}

**Reyero, M., E. Cacho, A. Martinez, J. Vazquez, A. Marina, S. Fraga, & J.M. Franco.** 2000. Evidence of saxitoxin derivatives as causative agents in the 1997 mass mortality of monk seals in the Cape Blanc Peninsula. *Natural Toxins* 8: 1-5.  
{CABO BLANCO; MORT; MANAG; TOX}

**Ridgway, S.H., & R.J. Harrison.** eds. 1981a. The walrus, sea lions, fur seals and sea otter. Vol. 1. Handbook of Marine Mammals. Academic Press, London, UK: ?  
{GEN; IDENT}

**Ridgway, S.H., & R.J. Harrison.** eds. 1981b. Seals. Vol. 2. Handbook of Marine Mammals. Academic Press, London, UK: ?  
{GEN; IDENT}

**Riedl, R.** 1970. Fauna und Flora der Adria: Ein systematischer Meeresführer für Biologen und Naturfreunde. Verlag Paul Parey, Hamburg and Berlin: 1-702.  
{IDENT; GEN}

**Riedl, R.** 1983. Fauna und Flora des Mittelmeeres: Ein systematischer Meeresführer für Biologen und Naturfreunde. Verlag Paul Parey, Hamburg and Berlin: 1-836.  
{IDENT; GEN}

**Riedman, M.** 1990. The Pinnipeds: Seals, Sea lions, and walruses. University California Press, Berkeley: 1-439.  
{GEN; IDENT}

**Ries, H.E.** ? Telemetrie bei Robben: Beispiele angewandter Forschung. ? : 17-25.  
{PROT; TECH}

**Rigas, G., & K. Ronald.** 1984. Observations on the Biology and Behaviour of the Mediterranean Monk Seal. *In*: K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. Second International Conference on the Monk Seals, La Rochelle, France, 5-6 October 1984. *Annales de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de la Charente-Maritime. Supplement, Decembre 1984*: 102-108.  
{BEHAV; BIOL; CAPT; FOOD; GREECE}

**Rigas, G., & K. Ronald.** 1985. Observations on the Biology and Behaviour of the Mediterranean Monk Seal. *Aquatic Mammals* 1: 23-26.  
{BEHAV; BIOL; CAPT; FOOD; GREECE}

**Robinson, I., & M. Hernandez.** 1998. Field investigations into the 1997 Mortality of the Mauritanian Colony of Mediterranean Monk seals. *In*: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society: 30.  
{CABO BLANCO; MORT; MORB}

**Ronald, K.** 1973. The Mediterranean monk seal, *Monachus monachus*. *In*: C.W. Holloway, ed. Seals. Proceedings of a Working Meeting of Seal Specialists on Threatened and Depleted Seals of the World, University of Guelph, Canada, 18-19 August 1972. IUCN Publications, Morges, Switzerland. New series, Suppl. Paper 39: 30-41.  
{BIOL; ECOL; CENS; SKEL; TAX; INTER; BREED; FOOD; BEHAV; PARAS; MANAG}

**Ronald, K., & P.J. Healey.** 1974a. Present Status of the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*). September 1974. College of Biological Science, University of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario, Canada Migration Series 100: 1-36.  
{MANAG; PROT; CENS; STAT}

**Ronald, K., & P. Healey.** 1974b. Present Status of the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*). IUCN Working Group on the Mediterranean Monk Seal. 5 October 1974. World Conservation Union (IUCN), London, UK: 1-36.  
{STAT; MANAG; PROT; CENS}

**Ronald, K., & P.J. Healey.** 1975. The Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*). UN/FAO/ACMRR, III/9: 1-16.  
{MANAG; PROT; CENS; STAT}

**Ronald, K., & P.J. Healey.** 1976a. The Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*). FAO Scientific consultation on marine mammals. Food & Agricultural Organisation, UN / FAO, Bergen, Norway UN/FAO/ACMRR/MM/SC/45: 1-9.  
{BIOL; MANAG; CENS; BIOL; TAX}

**Ronald, K.** ed. 1976b. Newsletter of the League for the Conservation of the Monk Seal. Vol. 1. College of Biological Science, University of Guelph, Guelph, Canada: 1-22 + iv.  
{MANAG; PROT; CENS; STAT; GEN}

**Ronald, K., & P. Healey.** 1976c. Present status of the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*). IUCN Surv. Comm. Meet. Biol. Conserv. Med. Monk Seal R. Soc. Med. London: ?  
{MANAG; PROT; CENS; STAT}

**Ronald, K., & L.J. Selley.** 1976d. Proposed Reserves and Parks in Greek Waters. College of Biological Science, University of Guelph, Guelph, Canada: 1-27 + Appendix I-II.  
{MANAG; PROT; CENS; STAT; GREECE; TURKEY}

**Ronald, K.** ed. 1977. Newsletter of the League for the Conservation of the Monk Seal. Vol. 2. College of Biological Science, University of Guelph, Guelph, Canada: 1-23 + iv.  
{MANAG; PROT; CENS; STAT; GEN}

**Ronald, K.** ed. 1978a. Newsletter of the League for the Conservation of the Monk Seal. Vol. 3. College of Biological Science, University of Guelph, Ontario, Canada: 1-12.  
{MANAG; PROT; CENS; STAT; GEN}

**Ronald, K.** 1978b. Plan of action for the conservation of the Mediterranean monk seal *Monachus monachus*. University of Guelph, Ontario, Canada: ?  
{MANAG; PROT; CENS; STAT}

**Ronald, K.** 1979a. Mediterranean Monk Seal - Proposal for International Cooperation. Agenda & Minutes of Meeting. 11 August 1979. University of Guelph, Canada, Athens, Greece: 8 + 2 Attachments.  
{MANAG; PROT; CENS; STAT; SAMOS}

**Ronald, K.** ed. 1979b. Newsletter of the League for the Conservation of the Monk Seal. Vol. 4. IUCN/SSC & College of Biological Science, University of Guelph, Guelph, Canada: 1-19 + Appendix xiii.  
{MANAG; PROT; CENS; STAT; GEN}

**Ronald, K.** 1979c. The Mediterranean Monk seal - Plan for survival. *In*: Hellenic Society for the protection of Nature, ed. Proceedings of the Conference of the Protection of Flora, Fauna and Biotypes in Greece, Athens, Greece, 11-13 October 1979: 227-239.  
{PROT; MANAG; ECOL}

**Ronald, K., & P.J. Healey.** 1979d. The Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*). *In*: Vol. 2. FAO Mammals in the Seas. FAO Fishery Series V. FAO/UNEP:

{TAX; OUTER; CENS; BREED; BIOL; KILL; FISH; LIFE; FOOD; PROT; MANAG}

**Ronald, K., & R. Duguay.** eds. 1979e. The Mediterranean Monk Seal. UNEP Technical Series 1. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK: 1-183.  
{PROT; MANAG; PROT; CENS; STAT}

**Ronald, K.** ed. 1980a. Newsletter of the League for the Conservation of the Monk Seal. Vol. 5. IUCN/SSC & College of Biological Science, University of Guelph, Guelph, Canada: 1-44.  
{PROT; MANAG; PROT; CENS; STAT}

**Ronald, K., & F. Berkes.** 1980b. Proposed International Parks for Mediterranean Monk Seals in Turkey and Greece. College of Biological Science, University of Guelph, Guelph, Canada: 1-45.  
{MANAG; PROT; CENS; STAT; GREECE; TURKEY; HUMAN}

**Ronald, K.** 1981a. Project 1118. Monk seal conservation in the Mediterranean. *In*: A. Farrell, ed. Vol. 6. World Wildlife Fund (WWF) International, Yearbook 1980-81, Gland, Switzerland: 325-327.  
{MANAG; PROT}

**Ronald, K., & F. Berkes.** 1981c. Proposed International Parks for the Mediterranean monk seal in Turkey and Greece. Unpublished Report: ?  
{MANAG; PROT; GREECE; TURKEY}

**Ronald, K.** 1981d. *Monachus monachus* Conservation. Agenda & Minutes of Meeting at the Undersecretariat for the Environment. 15 July 1981. University of Guelph, Canada, Ankara, Turkey: 6.  
{MANAG; PROT; SAMOS; HUMAN}

**Ronald, K.** ed. 1982a. Newsletter of the League for the Conservation of the Monk Seal. Vol. 6. IUCN/SSC & College of Biological Science, University of Guelph, Guelph, Canada: 1-33 + xii.  
{PROT; GEN; STAT; CAPT; SAMOS; GREECE}

**Ronald, K., & P.J. Healey.** 1982b. The Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*). *In*: Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations (FAO), Advisory Committee on Marine resources Research & Working Party on Marine Mammals, eds. Vol. 4. Cetaceans, Seals, Sirenians and Otters. FAO Fisheries Series 5: 243-252.  
{STAT; MANAG; ANAT; CENS; STAT; FOOD; CAPT; HUMAN; TAX}

**Ronald, K.** 1982c. Report on present status of the monk seal Programme. M/S Univ. of Guelph. Ontario, Canada:  
{MANAG; PROT}

**Ronald, K., & R. Duguay.** 1983. The Mediterranean monk seal. MAP Tech. Rep. Ser, No.1: ?  
{GEN; MANAG; PROT}

**Ronald, K., & J.L. Dougan.** 1984a. The rarest seals: Saving the imperilled monk seals. *In*: D. Macdonald, ed. The encyclopedia of mammals. Facts on file publications. New York: 288-289.  
{ECOL; MANAG; PROT}

**Ronald, K.** 1984b. Action for the Conservation of the Monk Seal. *In*: K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. Second International Conference on the Monk Seals, La Rochelle, France, 5-6 October 1984. Annales de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de la Charente-Maritime. Supplement, Decembre 1984: 109-112.  
{PROT; MANAG}

**Ronald, K.** ed. 1984c. Newsletter of the League for the Conservation of the Monk Seal. Vol. 7. College of Biological Science, University of Guelph, Ontario, Canada: 1-42  
{PROT; GEN; PROT; MANAG}

**Ronald, K., & R. Duguay.** eds. 1984d. Les Phoques Moines – Monk Seals. Proceedings of the Second International Conference. 5-6 October 1984, La Rochelle, France. Supplement, Decembre 1984. Annales de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de la Charente-Maritime, La Rochelle, France: 1-120.

{PROT; GEN; MANAG; PROT}

**Ronald, K., & M. Yeroulanos.** 1984e. A Conservation Plan for *Monachus monachus* on Greek Islands and Coasts. *In:* K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. Second International Conference on the Monk Seals, La Rochelle, France, 5-6 October 1984. Annales de la Soci t  des Sciences Naturelles de la Charente-Maritime. Supplement, Decembre 1984: 31-40.  
{BIOL; DIST; POLL; PROT; MANAG; GREECE}

**Ronald, K.** 1984f. The Recent Status of the Monk Seal in Yugoslavia. *In:* K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. Second International Conference on the Monk Seals, La Rochelle, France, 5-6 October 1984. Annales de la Soci t  des Sciences Naturelles de la Charente-Maritime. Supplement, Decembre 1984: 48-50.  
{PROT; MANAG; YUGOSLAVIA}

**Ronald, K., & J.L. Dougan.** 1984g. The Monk Seal. *In:* Animal Encyclopedia. Equinox Ltd, Oxford, UK: ?  
{GEN; PROT; MANAG}

**Ronald, K.** ed. 1985. Newsletter of the League for the Conservation of the Monk Seal. Vol. 8. College of Biological Science, University of Guelph, Ontario, Canada: 1-47.  
{STAT; GEN; STAT}

**Ronald, K.** 1988. Of Monks and Men. Newsletter of the League for the Conservation of the Monk Seal 9: 1-4.  
{REHAB; STAT}

**Ross, P.S.** 1994a. Summary Report of the "Monk Seal Problematic". Unpublished manuscript from a Meeting in Pieterburen. 5 December 1995. Seal Rehabilitation and Research Centre (SRRRC), Pieterburen, The Netherlands: 1-4.  
{REHAB; WESTERN SAHARA; CABO BLANCO; MORB}

**Ross, P.S., & A.D.M.E. Osterhaus.** 1994b. Monk Seal Partner: An Investment in the Species. Unpublished manuscript presented at the "Monk Seal Problematic" in a Meeting in Pieterburen. 5 December 1995. Seal Rehabilitation and Research Centre (SRRRC), Pieterburen, The Netherlands: 1-6.  
{CAPBR; TRANSL; REHAB; PROT; WESTERN SAHARA}

**Rosser, A., R. Ritchie, C. Proby, D. Miles, J. Gordon, Q. Cronk, Q. Compton-Bishop, & D. Astill.** 1978. Status of the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Tunisia. Environmental Conservation 5 (4): 298.  
{TUNISIA; CENS}

**Rudge, A.J.B.** 1981. Preliminary status report on the marine mammals of major relevance to Europe. Environment and Quality of Life. Nature Conservancy Council of Great Britain, Comm. Eur. Commun, EUR 7313 EN: 1-351 (Relevant p.5-34).  
{ECOL; MANAG; GEN}

**Sakir, C.** 1991. Deniz gurbet ileri. Vol. 10. B t n Eserleri. BILGI YAYINEVI, Ankara, Turkey: 1-260.  
{TURKEY; FISH}

**Sakir, C.** 1995. Ege'den denize birakilmis bir  i ek. Vol. 11. B t n Eserleri. BILGI YAYINEVI, Ankara, Turkey: 1-220.  
{TURKEY; FISH}

**Salman, A., M. Bilecenoglu, & H. G  l soy.** 2001. Stomach contents of two Mediterranean monk seals (*Monachus monachus*) from the Aegean Sea, Turkey. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 81 (4): 719-720.  
{TURKEY; AEGEAN SEA; FOOD}

**Salnikov, M.E.** 1959. Nouvelles donn es sur le phoque moine. Naukovi zapysky Odes'koi Biologichnoi Stancii 1: 113-126.

{BLACK SEA; CENS; BIOL}

**Samaranch, R., & L.M. Gonzalez.** 1996. Morphological categories of Mediterranean monk seals. *Monachus News* 2: 5.

{MEAS; OUTER; CABO BLANCO}

**Samaranch, R., G. Cantos, M. Carrillo, E. Grau, & A. Aguilar.** 1998. The composition of the monk seal die-off. *In: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk seals, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society:* 50.

{CABO BLANCO; MORT}

**Samaranch, R., & L.M. Gonzalez.** 2000. Changes in morphology with age in Mediterranean monk seals (*Monachus monachus*). *Marine Mammal Science* 16 (1): 141-157.

{CABO BLANCO; OUTER}

**san Felix, F., & J. Martin.** 1992. El ultimo de Chafarinas. *Natura* 109: 14-23.

{SPAIN; CHAFARINAS ISLANDS; STAT}

**Sarich, V.M.** 1975. Pinniped systematics: immunological comparisons of their albumens and transferrins. *American Zoologist* 15 (3): 826.

{TAX; DIFF}

**Sarich, V.M.** 1976. Transferrin. *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London* 33: 165-171.

{DIFF}

**Sarmiento, A.A.** 1948. A Foca. *In: Vol. 1. Vertebrados da Madeira. Junta Geral do Distrito Autónomo do Funchal, Funchal, Madeira:* 70-76.

{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; LIFE}

**Sarro, A., & J.R. Pom.** 1967. Expedicion a las islas del Banco de Arguin (Mauritania). *Ardeola* 12: 121-141.

{MAURITANIA; GEN; PROT}

**Savage, R.J.G.** ed. 1978. Carnivora. *Evolution of African Mammals.* 262-263.

{GEN}

**Savas, Y., & C.O. Kiraç.** 1991. ODTÜ - SAT' in Akdeniz kesis foku *Monachus monachus* üzerine calismalari ve koruma bölgeleri için öneriler. Unpublished Report submitted to the National Monk Seal Committee of Turkey. May 1991: 1-23.

**Savas, Y., & C. Kiraç.** 1993. Mediterranean monk seal *Monachus monachus* and Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk seal. Foça Pilot Project. December 1993: 1-13.

{TURKEY; FOÇA; PROT; MANAG}

**Savas, Y., H. Güçlüsoy, & C. Kiraç.** 1998a. Conservation of the Mediterranean Seal in Turkey, Foça Pilot Project: 1-22.

{TURKEY; FOÇA; PROT; MANAG}

**Savas, Y., C.O. Kiraç, N.O. Veryeri, & H. Güçlüsoy.** 1998b. Akdeniz fokunun Bodrum yarimadası'nda durumu. *In: A. Fibeli, A. Bayram, D. Dolgen & T. Elbir, eds. Bodrum Yarimadası Çevre Sorunları Sempozyumu Bildiriler Kitabı, Bodrum, Turkey, 15-19 February 1998. II:* 469-477.

{TURKEY; GEN; PROT; MANAG; CENS; BODRUM PENINSULA}

**Savas, Y.** 1999a. Nesli tehlike altındaki canlı türlerinden Akdeniz foku *Monachus monachus* araştırmalarında kullanılan belgeleme yöntemleri. *In: Sualti Günleri 99 Sempozyumu, Ankara, Turkey, 26-27 Febr. 99. SAD:* 26-29.

{TURKEY; PROT; TECH}

**Savas, Y.** 1999b. How tourism has ruined the coastal habitats of the monk seal on the Bodrum Peninsula, Turkey. *The Monachus Guardian* 2 (2): 55-59. Internet: <http://www.monachus-guardian.org>. {TURKEY; BODRUM PENINSULA; HUMAN; TOUR; CENS}

**Savas, Y., & H. Güçlüsoy.** 2000. Conservation of the Mediterranean monk seal on Central Aegean and Central Mediterranean coasts of Turkey: Enhancement of Research and Extension of Public Awareness Activities along the Aegean Coasts. Report submitted to WWF MedPO. Unpublished Manuscript. March 2000: 1-6. {TURKEY}

**Scheffer, V.B.** 1958. Seals, Sea Lions and Walruses. A Review of Pinnipedia. Stanford University Press, Stanford, California: 1-179 (relevant p. 112-115). {GEN; BIOL; IDENT}

**Schnapp, B., S. Hellwing, & G. Ghizelea.** 1962. Contributions to the knowledge of the Black Sea Seal (*Monachus monachus*) Herm. *Travaux du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle "Gr. Antipa"* 3: 383-400. {ROMANIA; BLACK SEA; BIOL; SKEL; PARAS; FOOD; OUTER; INTER; CAPT}

**Schultze-Westrum, T.** 1976. Monk Seal Investigations in Greece. *Nature (Newsletter of the Hellenic Society for the Protection of Nature)* 8: 3, 24. {GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; CENS; MANAG; PROT}

**Schultze-Westrum, T.** 1977. Mönchsrobber im Nord-Sporaden Gebiet. *Oryx* 13: 421. {PROT; GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; STAT}

**Schultze-Westrum, T.** 1978. Entdeckungen in Europa: Erster Meeresnationalpark. {GREECE; FISH; NORTHERN SPORADES}

**Schultze-Westrum, T.** 1984. Contributions to the Administration of reserves for the Mediterranean Monk seal (*Monachus monachus*). Report prepared for the Directorate of the Environment, Consumer Protection and Nuclear Safety of the Commission of the European Community in Brussels. Contract P/83/471. Feb. 84: 1-19. {PROT}

**Scott, W.N.** 1972. Monk Seals in Sardinia. Report & Accounts 1970-1971. Universities Federation for Animal Welfare: 31-32. {ITALY; SARDINIA; LEGAL; CENS; PROT}

**Scotti, E.** 1995. Conservation Programme in the Ionian Sea region concerning habitats of species threatened with extinction. Annual progress report October 1993 - December 1994, Project No. 1973/93/10-14. January 1995. WWF Greece: {GREECE; IONIAN SEA; HABIT; PROT; MANAG}

**Scoullos, M.J.** 1991. Greek National Programme for the Protection of the Mediterranean Monk Seal. *In: Directorate of Environment and Local Authorities, ed. Seminar on Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal – Technical and Scientific Aspects, Antalya, Turkey, 1-4 May 1991. Council of Europe Press, Strasbourg, France. T-PVS (91) 25: 35.* {GREECE; PROT; MANAG}

**Scoullos, M., M. Mantzara, & E. Constantianos.** 1994a. The Book-Directory for the Mediterranean Monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Greece. Contract with the EC, DG XI, 4-3010(92)7829, edited by M. Scoullos. Elliniki Etairia, Athens, Greece: 1-167 {GEN; GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; STAT; CENS; LEGAL; PROT; MANAG; CAPBR}

**Scoullos, M., & U. Seal.** eds. 1994b. Mediterranean Monk Seal *Monachus monachus* Greek Population. Population and Habitat Viability Assessment. Elliniki Etairia, IUCN/SSC Seal Specialist Group, IUCN/SSC Captive Breeding Specialist Group, Athens, Greece: 1-204. {GREECE; GEN; CAPBR}

**Scoullos, M., B. Mantzara, & V. Constantianos.** 1994c. Greek National Programme for the Protection of the Mediterranean Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*). In: UNEP/MAP Meeting of Experts on the Evaluation of the Implementation of the Action Plan for the Management of the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rabat, Morocco, 7-9 October 1994. RAC/SPA (UNEP), Tunis. UNEP(OCA)/MED WG. 87/4: 34-43, Annex IV.

{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; PROT; MANAG}

**SEN.** 1992. Die Mittelmeer-Mönchsrobbe soll nicht aussterben. DATZ 7 (92): 416.

{GEN; PROT}

**Sergeant, D., K. Ronald, J. Boulva, & F. Berkes.** 1978. The recent status of *Monachus monachus*, the Mediterranean Monk seal. Biological Conservation 14 (4): 259-287.

{MANAG; CENS; CORSICA; DIVE; FOOD; CYCLE; CAPT; BEHAV; BREED; OUTER; HUMAN; PROT}

**Sergeant, D., K. Ronald, J. Boulva, & F. Berkes.** 1979. The Recent Status of *Monachus monachus* the Mediterranean Monk Seal. In: K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. First International Conference on the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 may 1978. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. UNEP Technical Series 1: 31-54.

{STAT; MANAG; BREED; ANAT; DIVE}

**Sergeant, D.E.** 1984. Review of New Knowledge of *Monachus monachus* since 1978 and Recommendations for its Protection. In: K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. Second International Conference on the Monk Seals, La Rochelle, France, 5-6 October 1984. Annales de la Soci t  des Sciences Naturelles de la Charente-Maritime. Supplement, Decembre 1984: 21-30.

{LIFE; HABIT; TRANS; CAPBR; MANAG; PROT}

**Sergeant, D.E.** 1993. Eastern Aegean Marine Productivity and the Status of the Monk Seal. Unpublished manuscript. 15 May 1993: 1-3.

{GREECE; TURKEY; EASTERN AEGEAN SEA; FISH; TOUR}

**Sergeant, D.E.** 1998. Monk seals in the Mediterranean: how can they be helped? In: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society: 31.

{PROT; MANAG}

**Seurat, L.G.** 1930. Exploration zoologique de l' Alg rie de 1830-1930. Masson et Cie, Paris:

{ALGERIA; STAT; CENS}

**Shaw, G.** 1800. General Zoology I. In: London: vii + 249-552 pls. 70-121 (relevant p. 254, pl.2).

{TAX}

**Silva, N., P. Vieira, R. Fernandez, & S. Matias.** 1997. Plano de conservacao para a Foca monge (*Monachus monachus*). Faculty of Science and Technology, University of Lisbon, Lisbon, Portugal: 1-13 + Annex.

{PORTUGAL, PROT, MANAG}

**Silva, N.C.** 1999. Caracteriza o do Habitat e Distribu o espacio - temporal do Lobo Marinho, *Monachus monachus*, nas Ilhas Desertas. Relat rio de Est gio Profissionalizante para obten o da Licenciatura em Biologia Aplicada aos Recursos Animais – Variante Recursos Marinhos. Faculdade de Ci ncias, University of Lisbon (Universidade de Lisboa), Lisboa, Portugal: 1-58.

{PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; HABIT; REPR; PROT; MANAG}

**Silvani, L.** ed. 1996a. Monachus News. Vol. 2. ISIFER, Las Palmas, Spain: 1-8.

{PROT; WESTERN SAHARA; CANARY ISLANDS; SPAIN; BEHAV; TRANSL}

**Silvani, L.** 1996b. Threats to the monk seal colony at Cabo Blanco. Monachus News 2: 2.

{PROT; CABO BLANCO}

**Smit, C.J., & A.v. Wijngaarden.** 1976. Threatened Mammals in Europe. European Committee for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Council of Europe, Strasbourg, France: 132-135.  
{STAT; PROT}

**Smit, C.J., & A. van Wijngaarden.** 1981. *Monachus monachus*. In: European Committee for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources-Council of Europe, ed. Supplementary Volume. Threatened Mammals in Europe. Handbuch der Säugetiere Europas. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft Wiesbaden, Wiesbaden: 161-164.  
{GEN; CENS}

**Soriguer, R.C.** 1976. Problemática y medidas de conservación de la Foca fraile (*Monachus monachus*, Hermann 1779) en el Sahara Occidental. Donana 3 (1): 75-78.  
{PROT; SAHARIAN COAST}

**Soriguer, R.C.** 1977. Mortality of the monk seals, *Monachus monachus* Hermann, of La Guera (Western Sahara). ICES, Council Meeting, Marine Mammal Committee, 1977/N, Reykjavic: 1-3.  
{WESTERN SAHARA; MORT; STAT}

**Soriguer, R.C.** 1979. Données sur la Colonie de Phoque Moine de la Guera (Sahara Occidental). In: K. Ronald & R. Duguy, eds. First International Conference on the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. UNEP Technical Series 1: 173-174.  
{BIOL; MAURITANIA; FOOD}

**Springhorn, R.** 1978. Extremitätenreste einer Mönchsrobbe (Phocidae, Carnivora, Mammalia) aus dem Miozän von Bochohl (Niederrhein). Paläontologische Zeitschrift 52 (1/2): 19-27.  
{FOSS}

**Squabria, B.** 1987. Contribution à l'étude du phoque moine *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779). Mem. Dipl. Et. Sup. Univ. Oran (Algeria), 1-52 + 5Fig, 11cartes, 4Tabl, 2 annexes.  
{GEN; BIOL; ALGERIA}

**SRRC.** 1994. Statement by the Seal Rehabilitation and Research Centre (Pieterburen, The Netherlands). In: UNEP/MAP Meeting of Experts on the Evaluation of the Implementation of the Action Plan for the Management of the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rabat, Morocco, 7-9 October 1994. RAC/SPA (UNEP), Tunis. UNEP(OCA)/MED WG. 87/4: 54, Annex IV.  
{REHAB}

**SRRC.** 1996. Seal News. Bulletin of the Seal Rehabilitation & Research Centre. Pieterburen, The Netherlands: 1-8.  
{REHAB; MAURITANIA}

**SRRC/HSSPMS.** 1991. The Rehabilitation of an orphaned Mediterranean Monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) in the National Marine Park of the Northern Sporades, Greece. Seal Rehabilitation and Research Centre of Pieterburen, The Netherlands, The Hellenic Society for the Study and Protection of the monk seal: 1-29.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; REHAB}

**Stanley, H.F.** 1995. Molecular Studies of the Genetic Relationships between Monk Seals in the North Atlantic, Western Mediterranean and Eastern Mediterranean. Final report to the EC, DGXT Contract No. B4-3040/92/016705. The Zoological Society of London, London, UK: 1-14 + tbl. I-III.  
{DIFF}

**Stearns, P.B., & S.C. Stearns.** 1999. *Monachus monachus* in retreat. In: Watching from the edge of extinction. Yale University Press, New Haven & London, New York: 97-255.  
{GEN; PROT}

**Stoddart, D.R.** 1972. Pinnipeds or Sirenians at Western Indian Ocean Islands? Journal of the Zoological Society of London 167: 207-217.  
{LIFE; INDIAN OCEAN; RED SEA}



- Sutherland, J.** 1991. Monk seal assessment of the west coast of Zakynthos. Manuscript: {GREECE; ZAKYNTHOS; PROT; MANAG}
- Swinton, J.** 1997. Infectious disease threats to the Mediterranean monk seal. *In*: J. Harwood, D. Lavigne & P.J.H. Reijnders, eds. Workshop on the causes and consequences of the 1997 mass mortality of Mediterranean monk seals in the Western Sahara, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 11-13 December 1997. International Fund for Animal Welfare (IFAW); Institute for Forestry and Nature Research (IBN-DLO). IBN Scientific Contributions 11: ? {PROT; MORB; MORT}
- t' Hart, L., & L. Vedder.** 1990. The rehabilitation of two newborn Mediterranean Monk Seals (*Monachus monachus*) in the Seal Rehabilitation and Research Centre (SRRC) in Pieterburen, The Netherlands. Report prepared for the European Commission, DGXI. January 1990. SRRC, Pieterburen: 1-17. {REHAB}
- Tagliafico, C.** 1966. Le "Monache" di Cala Gonone. *Mondo Sommerso* 8 (5): 449-455. {ITALY; CALA GONONE; STAT}
- Tamino, G.** 1947. Contributo alla conoscenza del nuoto delle Foche (*Halichoerus*, *Phoca Vitulina* L.E., *Monachus Albiventer* Bod.). *Archivio Zoologico Italiano* 32: 65-75. {ITALY; ECOL; BIOL; GEN}
- Tavani, G.** 1941. Revisione dei resti del pinnipede conservato nel Museo di Geologia di Pisa. *Palaeontographia Italica (New Series 10)* 40: 97-113. {FOSS}
- Tavani, G.** 1943. Revisione dei resti di Pinnipedi conservati nel Museo geo-paleontologico di Firenze. *Atti della Societa Toscana di Scienze Naturali / Memorie* 51: 34-42. {FOSS}
- Thenius, E.** 1951. Ergebnisse der Neuuntersuchungen von *Miophoca Vetusta* Zapfe (*Phocidae*, Mammal) aus dem Torton des Wiener Beckens. *Anzeiger* 87: 99-107. {FOSS; KILL; SKEL}
- Theunissen, M., & H. Güçlüsoy.** 1997. Akdeniz fokunun (*Monachus monachus*) korunmasi: Foça koruma alanında eğitim programi. *In*: E. Ozhan, ed. 1st National Conference on the Turkish Coastal and Marine Zones, Ankara, Turkey, 24-27 June 1997. Turkish National Committee on Coastal Zone Management, METU: 411-419. {TURKEY; FOÇA; EDUC}
- Thibault, J.C., M. Delaugerre, G. Cheylan, I. Guyot, & R. Miniconi.** 1987. Les vertébrés terrestres non domestiques des Îles Lavezzi (sud de la Corse). *Bulletin mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* 56 (3): 73-103. {FRANCE; CORSICA; LAVEZZI ISLANDS; CENS}
- Topçu, C.** 1994. The Mediterranean monk seal and Conservation Efforts. *In*: A. Serifoglu & B. Akbaba, eds. Symposium on Coastal and Environmental Problems, Kusadasi, Turkey, 10-11 November 1994: 246-254. {TURKEY; PROT}
- Tortonese, E.** 1957. Intorno alla distribuzione della Foca monaca nel mediterraneo. *Zoo (Boll. Giar. Zool. Milano)* 3 (3/4): 1-4. {ITALY; STAT; PROT}
- Triantafillou, K.** 1995. International Action to save the Mediterranean Monk Seal. Comparing the Rhetoric with the Reality. Dissertation submitted for the Degree of BA in Modern European Studies. Thames Valley University, London, UK: iv + 1-58. {GEN; PROT; MANAG}

**Trivourea, M.** 2001. Socio-economic impacts of national parks on local human communities. Thesis submitted for the degree of MSc Environmental Protection and Management. University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, UK: 1-86.

**Troitzky, A.** 1953. Contribution à l'étude des Pinnipèdes à propos de deux phoques de la Méditerranée ramenés de croisière par S.A.S. le Prince Rainier III de Monaco. Bulletin de l'Institut Oceanographique 1032 (15 Septembre 1953): 1-46.  
{FRANCE; CORSICA; CAPT; BIOL; SKEL; OUTER}

**Trotignon, J.** 1977a. La fin des phoques moines. La Vie des Bêtes (July 1977): 42-44.  
{FRANCE; STAT}

**Trotignon, J.** 1977b. Les mammifères du Parc National du Banc d'Arguin. In: Anonymous, ed. Recherches du Parc National du Banc d'Arguin (Mauritanie): 69-74.  
{FRANCE; STAT}

**Trotignon, J.** 1979a. Le Phoque Moine (*Monachus monachus*) en Mauritanie: Données Recentes. In: K. Ronald & R. Duguy, eds. First International Conference on the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. UNEP Technical Series 1: 133-139.  
{MAURITANIA; MOVE; ECOL; MANAG; PROT; FOOD; CABO BLANCO; GREECE}

**Trotignon, J.** 1979b. Regression des phoques moines de la presqu'île du Cap Blanc en 1978. Comptes rendus d'activités scientifiques (Octobre 1977-Février 1979) du Parc National du Banc d'Arguin. Nouadhibou, Mauritania: 60-63.  
{CABO BLANCO; PROT}

**Trotignon, J.** 1981. Un témoignage sur les phoques moines de la presqu'île du Cap Blanc. Feuille de Liaison 6: 3-5.  
{CABO BLANCO; PROT; MANAG}

**Trotignon, J.** 1982. Les derniers phoques sahariens. Le Courrier de la Nature 77: 14-20.  
{CABO BLANCO; PROT; MANAG}

**Trouessart, E.L.** 1892. Die Geographische Verbreitung der Tiere. Verlagsbuchhandlung von J. J. Weber, Leipzig: 309-310.  
{LIFE; ATLANTIC OCEAN}

**Trouessart, E.L.** 1897. Catalogus Mammalium. Tam Viventium Quam Fossilium. Fasciculus I. Berolini: 378-379.  
{LIFE; TAX}

**Trouessart, E.L.** 1898. Faune des mammifères de France. Paris: ?  
{GEN}

**Trouessart, E.** 1905. La faune des Mammifères de l'Algérie, du Maroc et de la Tunisie. Vol. 10. F.R. de Ruderal: Imprim. Edit, Paris: ?  
{GEN; ALGERIA; TUNISIA; MOROCCO}

**Trouessart, E.L.** 1910. Faune des Mammifères d'Europe. Conspectus Mammalium Europae. Berlin: XVii + 1-266.  
{GEN}

**Tsimenidis, N.** 1979. A 40-Day Experience with a Seal Pup (*Monachus monachus*) at Rodos Aquarium. In: K. Ronald & R. Duguy, eds. First International Conference on the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. UNEP Technical Series 1: 145-146.  
{CAPT; FOOD; REHAB}

**Ugolini, R.** 1902. Il *Monachus albiventer* Bodd. del Pliocene di Orciano. Palaentographia Italica 8: 1-20, Tbl. I-III.

{ITALY; FOSS}

**Ugolini, R.** 1903. Resti di foche fossili di Orciano. Atti della Societa Toscana di Science Naturali / Memorie xix: ?

{ITALY; FOSS}

**UNEP/CMS.** 1991. Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal under the Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals. *In*: Directorate of Environment and Local Authorities, ed. Seminar on Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal – Technical and Scientific Aspects, Antalya, Turkey, 1-4 May 1991. Council of Europe Press, Strasbourg, France. T-PVS (91) 25: 85-86.

{LEGAL; PROT; MANAG}

**UNEP/MAP.** 1988. Étude de l'evolution du statut du Phoque Moine en Tunisie et dans l'archipel de la Galite. Propositions pour une gestion regionale. IUCN/UNEP/MAP, IUCN/UNEP/MM-IC/INF.5: ?

{TUNISIA; PROT; MANAG}

**University of Barcelona.** 1995. Viabilidad de la colonia de focas monje (*Monachus monachus*) de la peninsula de Cabo Blanco. Unpublished Report of Contract B4-3200/94/74 (LIFE Program), European Commission: ?

{CABO BLANCO; MORT; PROT}

**University of Barcelona.** 1997. Actuaciones para la recuperacion de la Foca monje (*Monachus monachus*) en el Atlantico. Report of Contract B4-3200/96/510 (LIFE program), European Commission, Brussels: ?

{CABO BLANCO; ATLANTIC OCEAN; PROT}

**University of Barcelona.** 1998. Estudio biologico-demografico y acciones de conservacion de la poblacion de Foca monje de Cabo Blanco. Report of Contract B4-3200/96/51, European Commission: ?

{CABO BLANCO; PROT; MANAG; BIOL}

**University of Barcelona - University of Las Palmas de Gran Canaria.** 1998. Actuaciones para la conservacion de la colonia de focas monje (*Monachus monachus*) de la peninsula de Cabo Blanco. Unpublished report B4-3200/94/741 LIFE Program: ?

{CABO BLANCO; PROT; MANAG}

**University of Thessaloniki.** 1992a. Study of the population and habitats of the Mediterranean monk seal in Northern Aegean. Final report. Greek national Programme for the protection of the Mediterranean Monk seal, Phase I. CEU DG XI, Contract No. 4-3040(91)7808. Thessaloniki, Greece: ?

{GREECE; NORTHERN AEGEAN SEA; STAT; HABIT}

**University of Thessaloniki.** 1992b. Census of Mediterranean Monk seals in the Northern Aegean (except N. Sporades). Final Report: 1-99.

{GREECE; NORTHERN AEGEAN SEA; SAMOTHRAKI; AGIOS EUSTRATIOS; LIMNOS; LESVOS; CHALKIDIKI; CHIOS; EVIA; CENS}

**University of Thessaloniki.** 1993. Study of the population and habitats of the Mediterranean monk seal in Skyros island. Interim report. Greek national Programme for the protection of the Mediterranean Monk seal, Phase II. CEU DG XI, Contract No. 4-3010(92)7829. Thessaloniki, Greece: ?

{GREECE; SKYROS; HABIT; STAT; PROT; MANAG}

**University of Thessaloniki.** 1995. Greek National Programme for the Protection of the Monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) in Skyros Island. Final report, Greek national programme for the protection of the Mediterranean Monk seal, Phase II. CEU DG XI, Contract No 4-3010(92)7829: 1-49.

{GREECE; SKYROS; CENS; PROT; MANAG}

**Uras, A., & H. Güçlüsoy.** 2000. Kiyi koruma alanlari veyat limanlari. *In*: 3. Ulusal Kiyi Muhendisligi Sempozyumu, Çanakkale, Turkey: 389-395.

{TURKEY; TOUR; STAT}

**US Fish and Wildlife Service.** 1982. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants. U.S. Dep. Inter, Fish and Wildlife Serv. U.S. Gov. Print. Off, Washington D.C. 1982 0-368-797: 1-13.  
{GEN}

**US National Fisheries Service.** 1983. Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. Annual report 1982/83. U.S. Dep. Commer, Natl. Oceanic Atmos. Admin, Natl.Mar. Fish. Serv, Washington D.C: 1-74 + iv.  
{GEN}

**US National Fisheries Service.** 1984. Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. Annual report 1983/84. U.S. Dep. Commer, Natl. Oceanic Atmos. Admin, Natl.Mar. Fish. Serv, Washington D.C: 1-146 + iv.  
{GEN}

**US National Fisheries Service.** 1985. Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. Annual report 1984/85. U.S. Dep. Commer, Natl. Oceanic Atmos. Admin, Natl.Mar. Fish. Serv, Washington D.C: 1-67 + iii.  
{GEN}

**US National Fisheries Service.** 1986. Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972. Annual report 1985/86. U.S. Dep. Commer, Natl. Oceanic Atmos. Admin, Natl.Mar. Fish. Serv, Washington D.C: 1-75 + iv.  
{GEN}

**USSR Ministry of Agriculture, & Central Laboratory on Nature Conservation.** 1978. Red Data Book of U.S.S.R. Lesnaya Promyshlennost Publ, Moscow: ?  
{USSR; STAT; ECOL}

**Valverde, J.A.** 1959. La protection de la faune en Espagne; ses problemes. Symposium Survival Service IUCN, Athens, Greece: 31-43.  
{SPAIN; BALEARIC ISLANDS}

**Vamvakas, C., N. Tsimenidis, & H. Kainadas.** 1977. Collective Sightings of the Monk Seal *Monachus monachus* in Greek Seas. Institute of Oceanographic & Fisheries Research, Ministry of Coordination, Athens, Greece: ?  
{GREECE, STAT; PROT}

**Vamvakas, C., N. Tsimenidis, & H. Kainadas.** 1979. Contribution to the Knowledge of the Distribution Pattern of the Monk Seal (*Monachus monachus*) in the Greek Seas. Conservation Plan by the Establishment of Marine Parks. In: K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. First International Conference on the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. UNEP Technical Series 1: 147-150.  
{PROT; GREECE; AEGEAN SEA; IONIAN SEA; STAT; MANAG}

**van Bree, P.J.H., & R. Duguay.** 1977. Catalogue de la collection des mammifères marins du musée de Bordeaux. Annales de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de la Charente-Maritime 6 (4): 289-307.  
{CAPT}

**van Bree, P.J.H.** 1979. Notes on Differences between Monk Seals from the Atlantic and the Western Mediterranean. In: K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. First International Conference on the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. UNEP Technical Series 1: 99.  
{SKEL; DIFF; ANAT}

**van Bree, P.J.H.** 1994. On the baculum of the Mediterranean Monk Seal, *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779). Mammalia 58 (3): 498-499.  
{BIOL; SKEL}

**van Bree, P.J.H.** 1999. On a few Bacula of Mediterranean monk seals. *The Monachus Guardian* 2 (2): 82-83. Internet: <http://www.monachus-guardian.org>.  
{BIOL; SKEL}

**van Bree, P.J.H., & A. Panou.** 2000. Do monk seals eat aborted fetuses? *The Monachus Guardian* 3 (1): 29. Internet: <http://www.monachus-guardian.org>.  
{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; FOOD; BEHAV}

**van de Bildt, M.W.G., B. Martina, E.J. Vedder, E. Androukaki, S. Kotomatas, A. Komnenou, B. Abou Sidi, A. Bent Jiddou, Mohamed Ely Ould Barham, H.G.M. Niesters, & A.D.M.E. Osterhaus.** 1998. Characterization of two Monk Seal Morbilliviruses. *In: World marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society: 37.*  
{MORB}

**van de Bildt, M.W.G., E.J. Vedder, B.E.E. Martina, Ba Abou Sidi, Azza Bent Jiddou, Mohamed Ely Ould Barham, E. Androukaki, A. Komnenou, H.G.M. Niesters, & A.D.M.E. Osterhaus.** 1999. Morbilliviruses in Mediterranean monk seals. *Veterinary Microbiology* 69 (1): 19-21.  
{MORB}

**van de Bildt, M.W.G.** 2000. Identification of morbilliviruses of probable cetacean origin in carcasses of Mediterranean monk seals (*Monachus monachus*). *The Veterinary Record* 146 (24): 691-694.  
{MORB}

**van de Bildt, M.W.G.** 2001. Morbillivirus infection in a bottlenosed dolphin and Mediterranean monk seal from the Atlantic coast of West Africa. *Veterinary Record* 148 (7): 210-211.  
{CABO BLANCO; MORB; PROT}

**van Haaften, H.** 1979. Seal Research and Conservation. *In: K. Ronald & R. Duguay, eds. First International Conference on the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rhodes, Greece, 2-5 May 1978. Pergamon Press, Oxford, UK. UNEP Technical Series 1: 141-142.*  
{MANAG; PROT}

**van Haaften, J.L., & F. Reiner.** 1984. Monk Seals in Portuguese Waters. *Newsletter of the League for the Conservation of the Monk Seal* 7 (May): 13-14.  
{ATLANTIC OCEAN; PORTUGAL; MADEIRA; DESERTAS ISLANDS; STAT}

**van Wijngaarden, A.** 1962a. The Mediterranean Monk Seal. *The State Institute for Nature Conservation Research (RIVON), Bilthoven, The Netherlands* 127: ?  
{GEN}

**van Wijngaarden, A.** 1962b. On the state of the Mediterranean monk seal, *Monachus monachus* (Hermann). Report to the IUCN: 1-15 + map.  
{GEN}

**van Wijngaarden, A.** 1962c. The Mediterranean monk seal. *Oryx* 6 (5): 270-273.  
{CENS; EGYPT; SENEGAL; USSR; PROT; MANAG}

**van Wijngaarden, A.** 1962d. Additions to the report on the state of the Mediterranean Monk seal, *Monachus monachus* (Hermann): ?  
{GEN; PROT; MANAG}

**van Wijngaarden, A.** 1964. Second list of addition to the report on the state of the Mediterranean Monk seal, *Monachus monachus* (Hermann). *State Institute for Nature Conservation Research: 1-5 + map.*  
{GEN; BIOL; CENS; CYPRUS; ISRAEL; LEBANON; PROT; MANAG}

**van Wijngaarden, A.** 1969. The Monk Seal Colony at La Guera, Rio de Oro. *IUCN Bull. (New Series)* 2 (10): 77.

{CABO BLANCO; GEN}

**Varela Reducto, A.** 1944. Con nuestros pescadores desde La Agera a San Luis del Senegal. Mares 5: 10-16.

{SENEGAL}

**Vedder, E.J., E. Androukaki, B. Abou Sidi, P.t. Hart, A. Mint Jiddou, S. Kotomatas, & A.D.M.E. Osterhaus.** 1998. Rehabilitation program for orphaned Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*) pups. *In: The World Marine Mammal Science Conference. Workshop on the Biology and Conservation of the World's Endangered Monk Seals, Monaco, 19-20 January 1998. The Society for Marine Mammalogy & The European Cetacean Society: 32.*

{REHAB}

**Verriopoulos, G.** 1984a. Aperçu sur les zones d'intérêt pour la conservation du phoque moine dans la communauté. Report of the contract P/83/472, DG XI of the Commission of the E.C. January 1984. Hellenic Society for the Protection of Nature, Athens, Greece: 1-42.

{PROT; MANAG}

**Verriopoulos, G.** 1984b. Comparaison entre diverses données sur l'évolution des populations du phoque moine en Grèce. *In: XXIV Congrès-Assemblée plénière, CIESM, Lucerne, Switzerland, 11-19 October 1984: 167-168.*

{TAX; GREECE; STAT}

**Verriopoulos, G., & V. Kiortsis.** 1984c. Fréquence et répartition du phoque moine (*Monachus monachus*) en Grèce - Résultats d'une Enquête (1982-1984). *In: XXIV Congrès-Assemblée plénière, CIESM, Lucerne, Switzerland, 11-19 October 1984: ?*

{GREECE; FISH; STAT; CENS; PROT; MANAG}

**Verriopoulos, G.** 1984d. Interim report on the survey of the Central Cyclades. Report to the European Community, Contract No. P/83/472. Hellenic Society for the Protection of Nature:

{GREECE; CYCLADES ISLANDS; STAT; CENS; MANAG; PROT}

**Verriopoulos, G., B. Kouroutos, D. Papapanagiotou, S.S. Anderson, & J.H. Prime.** 1984e. Survey of Northern Sporades for Mediterranean monk seals. *In: J. Harwood, S.S. Anderson & J.H. Prime, eds. Environment and Quality of life. Special measures for the conservation of Monk seals in the European Community. Report EUR 9228, Commission of the European Communities. Cambridge, UK: 28-38 (Appendix 2).*

{GREECE; NORTHERN SPORADES; STAT; CENS; PROT}

**Verriopoulos, G., B. Kouroutos, D. Papapanagiotou, J. Harwood, J.H. Prime, M. B.J, J. Sutherland, & A. Panou.** 1984f. Report on Survey of Zakynthos, Kephallinia, Ithaki and the coasts of Ossa and Pelion for Mediterranean monk seal sites. *In: J. Harwood, S.S. Anderson & J.H. Prime, eds. Environment and Quality of life. Special measures for the conservation of Monk seals in the European Community. Report EUR 9228, Commission of the European Communities. Cambridge, UK: 39-60 (Appendix 3).*

{GREECE; ZAKYNTHOS; KEFALLONIA; ITHAKI; PILIO; STAT; CENS}

**Verriopoulos, G.** 1984g. Aperçu sur les zones d'intérêt pour la conservation du phoque moine dans la communauté. Report of the contract P/83/472, DG XI of the Commission of the E.C. May 1984. Hellenic Society for the Protection of Nature, Athens, Greece: 1-51.

{PROT}

**Verriopoulos, G.** 1985a. Comparaison entre diverses données sur l'évolution des populations du phoque moine en Grèce. *Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit. 29 (8): 167-168.*

{GREECE; CENS}

**Verriopoulos, G., & V. Kiortsis.** 1985b. Fréquence et répartition du phoque moine (*Monachus monachus*) en Grèce: résultats d'une enquête (1982-1984). *Rapp. P.V.Comm. Int. Explor. Mer Médit. 29 (8): 169-170.*

{CENS; GREECE}

**Verriopoulos, G., & J. Harwood.** 1987. Fishermen's Assessment of Monk Seal Abundance and Distribution in Kefallonia. *In*: J. Harwood, ed. Population biology of the Mediterranean monk seal in Greece. Natural Environmental Research Council. Sea Mammal Research Unit, Cambridge, UK: {GREECE; KEFALLONIA; FISH; CENS; MORT}

**Verschuren, J.** 1986. Note on the littoral national parks of Senegal and their principal mammals. *Bull. Inst. R. Sci.Nat. Belg., (Biologie)* 56: 51-74. {STAT; SENEGAL}

**Vishnevskaya, T.Y., & V.A. Bychkov.** 1994. Prerequisites for the reintroduction of the Mediterranean monk seal to the North-East part of the Black Sea. *In*: B. Öztürk, ed. Proceedings of the First International Symposium on the Marine Mammals of the Black Sea, Istanbul, Turkey, 27-30 June 1994: 95. {BLACK SEA; PROT; MANAG}

**Visser, I.K.G., J.S. Teppema, & A.D.M.E. Osterhaus.** 1991. Virus Infections of Seals and Other Pinnipeds. *Reviews in Medical Microbiology* 2: 105-114. {BIOL; MORB}

**Vlachoutsikou, A.** 1989. The Monk Seals of Zakynthos. B.A. Thesis. Faculty of Bennington College, Bennington, Vermont: 1-56. {GREECE; ZAKYNTHOS; DIVE; BEHAV; FISH; HUMAN; MANAG; ECOL; FOOD; CENS; STAT}

**Vlachoutsikou, A., & Y. Lazaridis.** 1990. Monk Seals in Greece. Report to the European Nature Heritage Fund. Radolfzell, Germany: 1-43 + Appendix. {GREECE; AEGEAN SEA; IONIAN SEA; CENS; FISH; PROT; MANAG}

**Vlachoutsikou, A., & D. Cebrian.** 1992. Population status, habitat use, interaction with fishery and biology study of the Mediterranean monk seals in Zakynthos Island, Greece. WWF Project 3871. Monk seal Conservation in the Eastern Mediterranean: 1-19 + Appendices. {BIOL; FISH; HABIT; STAT}

**Vlachoutsikou, A.** 1993a. Suggestions to the Greek Ministry of Public Works and the Environment for the Legal Protection of the Mediterranean monk seal and its habitat on Zakynthos, 1991, 1993. Project Results B.9. *In*: WWF Integrated Ionian Project for the Study of the Monk Seal in Zakynthos, GR 0034.02: 1-19. {GREECE; ZAKYNTHOS; PROT; MANAG}

**Vlachoutsikou, A.** 1993b. How can the seal survive on Zakynthos. Project Results B.1. *In*: WWF Integrated Ionian Project for the Study of the Monk Seal in Zakynthos, GR 0034.02. December 1993: 1-20. {GREECE; ZAKYNTHOS; PROT; MANAG}

**Vlachoutsikou, A.** 1995. Integrated Ionian project for the study and conservation of the Mediterranean monk seal *Monachus monachus* on Zakynthos. Final Progress report. Oct. 1992 - Dec. 1995. WWF Greece, Athens, Greece: 1-25. {GREECE; ZAKYNTHOS; PROT; MANAG; FISH}

**Vogt, H.** 1977. Mönchsrobben - noch zu retten? *Kosmos* 75: 475. {GEN; PROT}

**von Siebold, C.T.E.** 1848. Bericht über die Leistungen in Gebiete der Helminthologie während die Jahre 1845, 1846 und 1847. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 2: 351-398. {PARAS}

**von Wettstein, O.** 1942. Die Säugerwelt der Agäis nebst einer Revision des Rassenkreises von *Erinaceus europaeus*. *Ann. Nat. Hist. Mus. Wien*, 52: 245-278. {GREECE; STAT}

- Vretos, S.** 1984a. Mediterranean Monk Seal, Fight for Rescue. Part A. Periscope of Science (63): 5-12.  
{GREECE; PROT; GEN}
- Vretos, S.** 1984b. Mediterranean Monk Seal, Fight for Rescue. Part B. Periscope of Science (64): 25-36.  
{GREECE; PROT; GEN}
- Walker, E.P.** 1975. Mammals of the world. The John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore and London:  
{GEN; STAT; PORTUGAL; MADEIRA}
- Wall, W.P.** 1983. The correlation between high limb-bone density and aquatic habits in recent mammals. Journal of Paleontology 57 (2): 197-207.  
{SKEL; DIVE}
- Watson, J.P., & C. Huxley.** 1997. Evaluation of the Actions Taken to Protect the Mediterranean Monk Seal. Final report for DG XI of the European Commission. Contract Number: B4-3040/96/000408/MAR/D2. 28 June 1997. The Evaluation Partnership & Fauna and Flora International: 1-15 (Executive Summary).  
{GEN; PROT; MANAG}
- Willoya, W., & V. Brown.** 1978. Monk seal protection campaign. Nature (Newsletter of the Hellenic Society for the Protection of Nature) 16: 30-34.  
{MANAG; PROT}
- WWF International.** 1995. Newsletter No.1. Mediterranean program on conservation of the Mediterranean monk seal in Turkey, Foça pilot project. May 1995: ?  
{TURKEY; FOÇA; PROT}
- WWF Mediterranean Programme.** 1994. WWF Activities for the Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal. In: UNEP/MAP Meeting of Experts on the Evaluation of the Implementation of the Action Plan for the Management of the Mediterranean Monk Seal, Rabat, Morocco, 7-9 October 1994. RAC/SPA (UNEP), Tunis. UNEP(OCA)/MED WG. 87/4: 55-57, Annex IV.  
{GREECE; TURKEY; FOÇA; PROT}
- Wyss, A.R.** 1988. On "Retgression" in the Evolution of the Phocinae and Phylogenetic Affinities of the Monk seals. American Museum Novitates 2924: 1-38, figs.1-10, tbl. 1,2.  
{TAX; ANAT; DIFF}
- Yazici, Z., & B. Öztürk.** 1996. Fatty Acids in the Blubber of the Mediterranean Monk Seal, *Monachus monachus* (Hermann, 1779). Turkish Journal of Marine Sciences 2: 177-183.  
{POLL; TURKEY; TISSUE}
- Yediler, A., A. Panou, J. Jacobs, & A. Kettrup.** 1993a. Heavy metals in hair samples of the endangered Mediterranean monk seal *Monachus monachus*. In: 7th International Symposium on Environmental Pollution and its impact on Life in the Mediterranean region, Juan-les-Pins, Antibes, France, 12-15 Oct. 1993:  
{METAL}
- Yediler, A., A. Panou, & P. Schramel.** 1993b. Heavy metals in Hair Samples of the Mediterranean monk seal (*Monachus monachus*). Marine Pollution Bulletin 26 (3): 156-159.  
{METAL; POLL; GREECE; TURKEY}
- Yediler, A., & A.C. Gücü.** 1995. Human Impacts on Ecological Heritage - Mediterranean Monk seal in Cilician Basin. In: MESAMP, Rhodes, Greece, 9-14 October 1995: ?  
{HUMAN; PROT; TURKEY; CILICIAN BASIN}
- Yediler, A., & A.C. Gücü.** 1997. Human impacts on an ecological heritage-Mediterranean monk seal in the Cilician Basin. Fresenius Environmental Bulletin 5: 466-473.  
{HUMAN; PROT; TURKEY; CILICIAN BASIN}



**Yekta, I.T.** 1991. The Incredible Casualness of our Attitude to the Loss of *Monachus monachus*. In: Directorate of Environment and Local Authorities, ed. Seminar on Conservation of the Mediterranean Monk Seal – Technical and Scientific Aspects, Antalya, Turkey, 1-4 May 1991. Council of Europe Press, Strasbourg, France. T-PVS (91) 25: 87-89.  
{TURKEY; EDUC}

**Zaitsev, Y.U.** 1993. Impacts of eutrophication on the Black Sea fauna [*Monachus monachus*]. FAO Studies and Reviews 64: 59-86.  
{POLL}

**Zemskogo, V.A.** 1980. Atlas morskije mlekopitayushchie SSSR. Pishchevaya Promyshlennosti, Moscow: 1-183.  
{STAT; ECOL; ANAT; TAX}

**Zhirnov, L.V., L.I. Bolschova, & V.A. Bychkov.** 1977. New experiments on mammal protection (vanishing mammals and their universal protection). Akad. S.-Kh. Nauk. V.I.Lenina, Moscow: 1-68.  
{PROT; MANAG}

**Zimmerman, K., O.V. Wettstein, H. Siewert, & H. Pohle.** 1953. Die Wildsäuger Kretas. Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde 17: 1-72.  
{GREECE; CRETE; STAT}